

1. Agenda

Documents:

[AGENDA.PDF](#)

2. Supporting Meeting Documents

Documents:

[BILL LIST.PDF](#)

[MARCH FINANCIALS.PDF](#)

[MINUTES.PDF](#)

[PACKET.PDF](#)

[PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION.PDF](#)



COUNCIL AGENDA

CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 10 W STATE STREET

May 8, 2017, at 5:30 PM

NOTICE TO PUBLIC: The Mayor and City Council welcome comment from the public during discussion. You are required to step to the microphone, state your name and address for the record and to limit the time used to present your remarks in order that others may be given the opportunity to speak.

CALL TO ORDER: Mayor James L. Lowrance

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

ROLL CALL: Gowdy, Greer, Hoop, Kester, Lamer, Martin, Wirin.

MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS:

MPD Employee of the Year
Lt. Rick Bellile

Years of Service Award
5 years: Officer Dane Bowermaster

Recognition of the CAFR by GFOA

APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

CONSENT AGENDA: All items listed under the consent agenda will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a request is made prior to the time Council votes on the motion.

1. Approve Council meeting Minutes of April 24, 2017.
2. Approve Bill List in the amount of \$1,266,041.08.
3. Approve March Financial Reports.
4. Resolution 2017-086 MPD Marked Police Vehicle Purchase for FY 18.
5. Resolution 2017-087 Revising Resolution 2017-058 Approving 28E Agreement with the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce for the purposes of operating a Visitors Bureau and Convention Center, through June 30, 2018.
6. Resolution 2017-088 Approving a Change Order with Tyler Technologies for a custom report.
7. Resolution 2017-089 Approving Certifying unpaid Nuisance and Rental Registration Fees as property tax liens.

(end of consent agenda items)

REPORTS:

8. Prohaska & Associates, update on Police and Fire Safety Building.

MOTIONS:

9. Approve Wandering Creek Golf Course Liquor License, to include sale of Wine.
10. Approve Temporary move of Class B Beer License for Hall of Fame to another area of the Softball complex, to effectuate the temporary Class C Liquor license previously approved by council for the Blessing of The Bikes event May 11-15.

Visit www.ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Please refer to the previous Council packet for attachments not included with this agenda packet. Complete agenda packets are available for inspection for the public at the City Clerk's Office, the Marshalltown Public Library and the city's website.



RESOLUTIONS:

11. Resolution 2017-090 Approving 28E Agreement with City of Newton for Law Enforcement Assistance at Special Events.
12. Resolution 2017-091 Authorizing the Tuckpointing and Brickwork Repair of the North Side of the Veterans Memorial Coliseum, \$12,300 from the Building Maintenance fund.
13. Tentative Resolution 2017-092 providing for the vacation, conveyance and transfer of the streets herein described to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC. (discussion of cost)
14. Resolution 2017-093 Approving Contract with Lynch Dallas for certain Attorney Services.
15. Resolution 2017-094 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract
16. 2017 Full Depth Street Repair STR 17004, Manatt's Inc., \$889,911.25
 - a.) Resolution 2017-095 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract.
 - b.) Resolution 2017-096 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction.
17. 2017 Mill & Overlay Project STR17003, Manatt's Inc., \$957,195.20.
 - a.) Resolution 2017-097 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract.
 - b.) Resolution 2017-098 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction.
18. Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project 77016010, Manatt's Inc, \$477,720.00..
 - a.) Resolution 2017-099 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract.
 - b.) Resolution 2017-100 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction
19. Resolution 2017-101 Authorizing the Federal Aviation Administration Airport Funding Assistance Application for the Airport Pavement Maintenance 18/36 Project 77016010 in the amount of \$495,000.
20. Resolution 2017-102 Approving Agreement Amendment #3 with Clapsaddle Garber Associates, Inc., for the Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 project 77016010, in the amount of \$25,595.00
21. Resolution 2017-103 Approving Final Plat for Partners 1st Addition.
22. Resolution 2017-104 Accepting Quit Claim Deed from P4L Enterprises, LLC, for real estate to be used as a public street and designated as Rex Ryden Road, relating to Partners 1st Addition.

PUBLIC HEARING

23. Resolution 2017-105 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-083 providing for the conveyance of property to the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital or its successors, pursuant to an agreement dated May 27, 1975 with the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital. This is the east / west alley that was vacated in 1974.

PUBLIC HEARING

24. Resolution 2017-106 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-084 Providing for the renewal of a lease of property herein described from the City of Marshalltown to the Marshalltown Community School District for a term of ten years.

PUBLIC HEARING

25. Resolution 2017-107 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-085 providing for the approval of the FY2018 Consolidated Transit Funding Application for the Marshalltown Municipal Transit Public Transit Program.

Visit www.ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Please refer to the previous Council packet for attachments not included with this agenda packet. Complete agenda packets are available for inspection for the public at the City Clerk's Office, the Marshalltown Public Library and the city's website.



PUBLIC HEARING

26. Resolution 2017-108 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contract and estimated cost and for 2017 Sidewalk & Ramp Repair, Project # SDW17001

PUBLIC HEARING

27. Resolution 2017-109 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contract and estimated cost and for 2017 PCC Street Patch Repair, Project # STR17002

PUBLIC HEARING

28. Resolution 2017-110 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contract and estimated cost and for 2017 TIF Sidewalk & Ramp Repair, Project # SDW17002

ORDINANCES:

None

DISCUSSION:

1. Fireworks

PUBLIC COMMENT:

ADJOURNMENT:

Visit www.ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Please refer to the previous Council packet for attachments not included with this agenda packet. Complete agenda packets are available for inspection for the public at the City Clerk's Office, the Marshalltown Public Library and the city's website.



Contracts

A-1.Pest/2	60.00
AllAmericn.Turf/3	707.95
Aramark.Unfrm/7	139.76
ARL/1	4,166.67
BDH/7	5,886.70
CRBT/2	8,707.57
Electronic.Engr/3	738.80
Fisher.Comm.Ctr/1	6,396.66
HARTFORD.ACCTS/1	6,540.81
Ia.Div.Labor/1	40.00
Marco.Technolog/1	23,000.00
Marsh.Co.Landfi/1	56.10
Marshall.Co. Em/1	2,395.17
MMIT.INC/2	102.71
Nutri.Ject.Sys/1	61,637.50
O.C.L.C.Inc/2	859.72
Ohalloran.Inter/1	136,150.00
ONSITE.INFO.DES/3	120.00
Premier.Equip/10	451.69
Region.Six/1	1,249.00
Rid.R.Bug.Pest/1	70.00
Schendel.Pest.C/1	40.00
Schumacher.Elev/3	595.17
Servicemaster/2	2,772.00
Stone.Sanit/10	2,528.58
Summit.Comp/1	134.50
Unique.Mgmt.Svc/1	89.50
Wahltek.Inc./1	5,745.00
Weblinx/1	3,125.00
Wellmark.Inc./1	43,395.31
Woodman.Control/1	287.50
Xerox.Corp/3	77.99

Medical

Bernie.Lowe/1	768.46
Medtrak.Service/2	843.19
Wellmark.Inc./4	102,323.34

Payroll.Deductions

American.Educa./1	64.41
AXA/2	450.00
Collection.Svs./6	1,884.35
Colonial.Life/1	397.02
Fidelity.Securi/2	377.00
I.P.E.R.S./5	67,494.26
I.R.S./6	81,807.27
IA.Treasurer/3	16,872.00
ICMA.457/11	9,174.11
IUPAT.PPME/1	891.48
M.F.P.R.S.I./3	113,420.67
Meskwaki Nation/1	387.46
Taylor,P/1	49.37
Teamsters238/2	2,139.52
Texas.Child.Sup/2	278.42
TotalAdmin.Serv/5	7,523.46

Payroll.Net

Payroll/1	255,231.94
Refunds	
Ferneau,G/1	170.50
Kelly,J/1	5.47
Wellmark.Inc./1	(31,622.01)
Reimbursements	
Baker.Taylor/50	1,986.17
Baker.Taylor.En/2	176.49
BRODART.CO/13	2,133.17
Cengage.Learng/14	808.04
Diamond.Lake/1	433.99
GOODING.B/1	765.78
MicroMarketing./11	1,479.37
OVERDRIVE,INC./4	230.94
RECORDED.BOOKS/2	122.70
Rents/Leases	
ABC.Rentals/2	588.00
Ackley.Housing/9	1,249.00
ALL.AMER.PROP/13	3,787.00
Altar.Proprty/1	370.00
AMES,STEVEN/2	315.00
Ames.Rental.Prp/2	298.00
ARGUS.WOOKIE/1	283.00
Arlington.Inv/4	1,530.00
ARMSTRONG,B/1	206.00
B.B.Rentals/2	567.00
Bahr,L/1	416.00
BLOOD,A/1	219.00
Bluffwood.Partn/3	1,190.00
BOULDER.COOP.HS/1	267.00
BOWMAN,B/1	222.00
BOWN,C/1	271.00
BROWN,B/2	396.00
Bryngelson.Corp/1	410.00
C.I.R.S.I./6	657.00
CLAWSON,J/1	245.00
CMHC.INVEST/1	334.00
Crestview.Apt/24	5,638.00
CROSSER,D/1	363.00
D.D.Rentals/2	375.00
DELGADILLO,L/1	453.00
ECKLOR,S/3	920.00
Elwayne.Inc./2	394.00
EUBANKS,C/1	230.00
F.C.Rentals.LLC/2	511.00
Farrell.Proper/6	1,303.00
FISCHELS,R/3	577.00
FRIEND,T/1	236.00
Friendly.Apts/4	600.00
Gladbrook.Hsg/1	183.00
Glenda.Drive.LL/11	3,866.00
Grant.Park.LLC/18	3,956.00
Hala.Ventures/3	812.00
HANSEN,J/1	253.00
HANSEN,R/1	157.00

HARRIS,T/1	324.00
HATCH,J/3	1,094.00
HAVELKA,W/1	500.00
Hilltop.Village/10	1,720.00
HOBSON,W/1	207.00
HOWARD,J/1	176.00
HUBBARD.MAPLE/5	767.00
Irvine,S/4	1,071.00
JARED,S/3	595.00
JASPERS,M/1	128.00
JB.I.COOP.Assn/3	1,020.00
JN.Home.Rentals/1	386.00
LAWSON,R/2	307.00
Lawthers.Prop.M/2	970.00
LUENSE,B/5	1,939.00
MANNSON.PROP/1	252.00
MARION.MANOR/1	246.00
Marion.Manor.II/1	411.00
Marshalltown.Sr/8	1,656.00
MATNEY,L/1	238.00
MI.STATE.HSG/1	486.00
Mtown.Westown/15	3,191.00
Mtn.Sundance/4	1,063.00
MURPHY,M/1	159.00
NAUGHTON,R/1	682.00
North.Tama.Hsg/3	425.00
OETKER,D/3	578.00
OLMSTEAD,T/1	900.00
Palisade.Holdng/1	79.00
Park.Elms,LLC/5	1,037.00
PATTERSON,T/2	316.00
Pinecrest.Park/1	141.00
Prairie.Home.Pp/1	261.00
PYLE,D/1	231.00
R.E.P.Corp/2	525.00
RA.Rental/2	879.00
REID,M/1	129.00
REM.Homes/1	507.00
River.Birch/9	3,207.00
River.Oaks/9	3,275.00
S.E.Invst/1	206.00
Sands,S/1	250.00
SCENIC.CITY/1	200.00
SCHMIDT,M/3	833.00
SCHULER-VANLANG/1	231.00
SCOTT,L/1	356.00
SESKER,R/2	313.00
SMITH,N/3	529.00
SNYDER,R/1	518.00
SPECHT,G/1	393.00
STABENOW,S/2	420.00
STEELSMITH,INV/5	1,136.00
Stichter.Constr/1	139.00
Sunrise.Apt/2	142.00
Superior.Rental/5	2,096.00

SWITZER RENTAL/2	598.00
Tallcorn.Tower/17	4,938.00
TAYLOR,M/1	216.00
TOWN.APARTMENT/6	769.00
TR.Homes/1	450.00
TREVRON,LLC/1	310.00
TT.C.Coop.Hsg/3	817.00
VEST,L/1	101.00
VILLAGE.PARK/1	403.00
WARREN,C/1	226.00
WB.REALESTATE/1	188.00
WEATHERLY,PROP/1	418.00
WEICHERS,B/1	280.00
WEIDNER,R/1	227.00
WIEBENSOHN,L/1	106.00
WIND-HUSAK,D/1	399.00
Service/Repairs	
ANDERSON,S/1	13.00
Appliance.Dr/1	59.95
Beckmann,D/1	1,500.00
Bens.Tire/1	14.00
Bernie.Lowe/1	173.12
BLACKSTOCK,S/1	43.00
CARRIGAN,K/1	37.00
Carter,G/1	9.00
Century.Link/1	53.97
CGA.Assoc/1	455.40
Crescnt.Electrc/1	1,224.16
Cummins.Cntrl.P/1	6,600.00
DUNN,D/1	13.00
Ecologix/1	10,636.93
Elert.Assoc./1	500.00
FedEx/6	365.94
Fex.Steve.Ltd/6	4,720.00
Fillyaw,A/1	28.00
Fox.Engrg.Assc/1	10,002.00
Gale-Hazen,E/1	90.00
Gale-Hazen,K/1	225.00
Gentry,S/4	3,355.72
Hartwig.Plmbg/1	148.62
Home.Rental/2	148.75
HONEYCUTT,C/1	20.00
IACP.Net/1	875.00
KROENER,L/1	50.00
Ledford.Tree/1	225.00
LUAL,S/1	63.00
Marsh.Co.Treas/1	136.08
Marshall.Glass/2	246.64
McAtee.Tire/2	532.41
MI.STATE.HSG/1	36.31
Minerva.Val.Tel/1	50.00
Minser,B/1	78.63
Minuteman/1	11.85
Mtwm.Wtrwrks/3	8,798.48
Pettengill.Cnst/3	1,550.00

PettyCash/1	30.00
Pitney.Bowes/1	360.00
Prochaska.Assoc/1	35,087.10
Racom.Corp/1	60.65
S.S.Autobody/4	655.95
Sheakley.HR/1	351.44
Shuck.Britson/1	963.00
Stanard.Assoc/1	5.00
STREET-LOPEZ,J/1	47.00
Terracon.Conslt/1	1,050.00
Tri.State.Lock/1	80.00
US CELLULAR/6	276.23
US.Bank.Equipmt/1	341.25
Verizon.Wireles/4	356.22
VF.Services/14	12,900.00
Wellmark.Inc./1	19,266.12
Windstream/1	76.44
WOOD,A/1	42.00

Supplies/Parts

Arnold.Motor.Su/30	3,948.11
Baker.Taylor/4	98.77
Barco.MuniProd/2	248.38
BDH/1	802.39
Bens.Tire/1	29.00
Bound.Tree.Medi/2	156.78
C.H.McGuinness/1	173.02
Carpenter.Unfrm/1	149.99
Cessford.Constr/1	42.68
Chemsearch/1	188.48
Cntrl.IA.Distr/8	6,296.20
Cntrl.IA.Farm/2	143.01
Cntrl.Office/1	12.82
Code.2.Canine/1	600.00
Concrete/2	242.44
Crop.Production/1	105.00
Crop.Rite.Inc/1	90.62
Cummins.Cntrl.P/1	18,304.44
Dairy.Queen/1	164.25
Deluxe.Business/1	78.55
Diamond.Vogel/2	217.32
Environ.Hazards/4	189.75
Fastenal.Co/2	25.17
FBI.NAA.Gleeds/1	450.00
Galls.LLC/3	494.88
Gervich.Sons/1	13.00
Gillig.LLC/3	2,405.31
Golden.West.Ind/2	212.08
Gowdy,S/2	13.17
Graphic.Impress/1	247.40
Hoglund.Bus/1	940.48
I.A.S.R.O/1	100.00
IA.Prison.Ind/1	1,103.90
JCI.INDUSTRIES/1	295.23
Keystone.Lab/2	109.00
Laville,J/1	18.10

Martin.Marietta/1	133.72
Midland.Concret/5	5,691.90
Midland.Scienti/6	67.44
Minuteman/3	157.66
Momar.Inc./1	230.28
Municipal.Emerg/2	220.56
NADA.Car.Guide/1	115.00
Napa.Auto/6	407.84
Naviant.Inc./1	310.20
Northern.Lights/1	59.49
Office.Express/1	69.98
Pace.Supply/1	555.00
Racom.Corp/1	392.00
Ri.Rec.Industr/1	90.00
Showcases,Inc/2	546.63
Sign.Creations/1	13.50
Storey.Kenwrthy/1	63.96
Supplyworks/1	135.30
Thompson.Tr.V/1	26.98
Trans.IA.Equip/1	56.07
Treasurer-ISU/1	50.00
UnityPoint.Heal/1	318.00
Wendling.Quarri/1	379.90
Witmer.Public.S/5	418.45
WW.Grainger/1	422.58
Zarnoth.Brush.W/1	2,128.46
Ziegler/4	404.79
Travel/Training	
CHANDLER,J/1	37.83
VAUGHN,R/1	208.65
Warnell,J/1	319.80
Utilities	
Alliant/71	45,596.27
Cntrl.IA.Water/1	144.56
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/2	251.50
Total/888	1,266,041.08



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Diana Steiner, Finance Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5760
Fax - (641) 754-5781

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

May 3, 2017

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council

From: Finance Department

Re: March Monthly Financial Statements

Policy Issue: N/A

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the March 2017 monthly financial statements.

Background: The Finance department has prepared and reconciled the March 2017 financial statements for your review. Please note that the amounts in the "Current Total Budget" column and the "Original Total Budget" column are the same, but the amounts reflect the amended budgets that were approved in March. The attached reports include the following:

- Fund Balance Report, which includes the beginning balance at 6/30/16, the year-to-date revenues and expenses for 9 months and the ending fund cash balance.
- Investment Report, which includes current balances and interest rates for all city investments.
- Revenue budget report, which groups revenues by category and includes a fund summary with the current period and fiscal year-to-date totals.
- Expense budget report, which groups expenses by function (department) and includes a fund summary with period and fiscal year-to-date totals
- Monthly Budget Report, which reflects monthly and year-to-date revenues and expenses by each fund and then in summary.

March contained the annual expenditure for our general liability insurance premium.

Budget Impact: N/A

Attachment: March 2017 Financial Statements

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Dan Kester, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin



Fund Balance Report

As Of 03/31/2017



City of Marshalltown, IA

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance
001 - GENERAL FUND	1,024,716.95	9,271,786.38	10,535,390.90	-238,887.57
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	1,838,544.63	224,400.90	0.00	2,062,945.53
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	158,390.73	552,129.89	551,825.80	158,694.82
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	460,988.74	1,342.82	13,100.00	449,231.56
050 - COLISEUM ACTIVITY FUND	11,881.81	25,942.26	35,024.49	2,799.58
110 - ROAD USE TAX	3,347,231.35	2,725,221.87	1,314,642.20	4,757,811.02
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	1,929,064.64	2,692,234.10	1,618,381.38	3,002,917.36
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	452,390.42	635,838.24	728,020.34	360,208.32
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	0.00	120,191.49	120,191.49	0.00
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	3,173,437.13	4,619,119.27	3,782,620.96	4,009,935.44
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	760,217.85	251,690.31	62,575.00	949,333.16
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	133,712.77	30,581.95	50,680.54	113,614.18
131 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SURPLUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	3,754.34	25,046.50	12,725.00	16,075.84
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	60,419.72	198,479.69	15,798.44	243,100.97
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	1,656.12	4.76	0.00	1,660.88
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	34,460.87	17,549.68	25,519.82	26,490.73
143 - NICHOLSON FORD REAP GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	7,011.71	2,534.21	339.38	9,206.54
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	-5,630.72	31,599.40	32,266.34	-6,297.66
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	-344.68	31,663.91	30,971.40	347.83
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	2,542.28	44,176.65	68,764.58	-22,045.65
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	39,984.73	72,050.83	12,894.52	99,141.04
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	2,833.66	2,256.34	1,898.77	3,191.23
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	0.00	145,563.17	141,023.17	4,540.00
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	49,114.14	143.69	0.00	49,257.83
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	10,246.44	30.01	0.00	10,276.45
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	60,429.07	24,223.14	15,534.37	69,117.84
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	25,381.03	239.60	112.00	25,508.63
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	36,179.04	103.54	1,238.57	35,044.01
181 - (D)HUD LEAD GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT	-2,982.89	12,250.00	171.15	9,095.96
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)	-10,595.20	0.00	1,194.05	-11,789.25
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	75,244.52	1,084,036.04	1,010,566.55	148,714.01
185 - CDBG HOUSING GRANTS	0.00	101.25	0.00	101.25
186 - CBDG GRANTS-NSP	-99,532.18	49,720.77	6,039.45	-55,850.86
187 - HUD LEAD MATCH	40,262.42	0.00	0.00	40,262.42
188 - #5 HUD LEAD GRANT	-54,775.65	886,041.06	945,665.82	-114,400.41
190 - 911 SURCHARGE	297,764.04	297,726.80	156,250.62	439,240.22
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	82,335.27	1,647,075.09	193,206.25	1,536,204.11
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	413,815.78	301,768.64	551,825.80	163,758.62
310 - FEDERAL STREET GRANTS	-31,418.16	989,081.85	1,830,195.98	-872,532.29
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	-172,385.37	75,420.28	1,213.20	-98,178.29
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	-80,880.44	98,055.00	87,067.68	-69,893.12
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS	-60,269.95	13,189.00	0.00	-47,080.95
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	66,941.44	305,623.07	323,333.70	49,230.81
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	2,424.50	7.09	85.00	2,346.59
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	6,804.00	1,567.84	0.00	8,371.84
351 - 2012 BOND CAPITAL PROJ FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
352 - 2013 BOND PROCEEDS CAP PRJ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
353 - 2014 GO BONDS	942,149.74	2,065.89	463,253.00	480,962.63
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	-14,947.52	5,166,318.74	1,038,194.97	4,113,176.25
355 - 2015 GO BONDS	1,994,239.70	1,793.53	2,015,429.82	-19,396.59

Fund Balance Report**As Of 03/31/2017**

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance
356 - 2016 BONDS - STREET PROJECTS	0.00	2,094,616.67	31,586.28	2,063,030.39
381 - CAPITAL STREET PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
382 - PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY	1,259.74	3.78	0.00	1,263.52
383 - CARNAGIE/CITY HALL REVITALIZTN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
391 - TIF DISTRICT II CAP PROJECTS	-773,177.90	699,295.56	438,784.43	-512,666.77
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS	7,813.61	22.84	0.00	7,836.45
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	2,683.14	3,126,240.63	3,169,233.81	-40,310.04
611 - WPCP REVENUE	7,151,423.19	5,774,907.97	3,421,440.63	9,504,890.53
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	5,183,134.08	13,062.11	4,802,094.60	394,101.59
613 - SEWER I/I PROJECT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	1,002,021.95	2,931.52	0.00	1,004,953.47
615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT	7,941.30	4,701,740.67	4,709,582.92	99.05
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN	30,923.61	27,915.94	0.00	58,839.55
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	188,430.54	330,969.25	481,986.95	37,412.84
691 - PARA TRANSIT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	1,061,896.13	789,120.31	382,207.57	1,468,808.87
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	0.00	3,045,794.91	1,232,117.42	1,813,677.49
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	173,069.15	42,751.75	52,197.48	163,623.42
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	16,764.40	18,032.28	23,419.87	11,376.81
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW	113,918.57	20,225.12	121,932.61	12,211.08
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW	2,557,654.32	1,974,990.42	1,938,132.94	2,594,511.80
885 - FLEXIBLE BENEFITS FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND	37,584.54	109.35	371.04	37,322.85
899 - INVENTORY FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A	0.00	7,657.80	7,657.80	0.00
950 - SUBDIVIDER IMPROVEMENT ESCROW	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
951 - SALES TAX REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
952 - SURETY BONDS/DEPOSITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
953 - IA STATE SLEUTH USR GRP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
954 - FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
955 - WATER WORKS ASSESSMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
991 - GOVERNMENTAL ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Report Total:	33,776,149.19	55,348,375.42	48,607,978.85	40,516,545.76



March Investment Report
City of Marshalltown, IA
For Period Ending 03-31-17

Account	Name	Ending Balance	
BalObject: 0212 - FRMS SAVINGS BANK SVGS			
999.0212.000	FRMS SAVINGS BANK SVGS	4,972.13	0.27
Total BalObject: 0212 - FRMS SAVINGS BANK SVGS:		4,972.13	
BalObject: 0213 - CENTRAL STATE BNK MONEY MARKET			
999.0213.000	CENTRAL STATE BNK MONEY MARKET	2,514,816.24	0.75
Total BalObject: 0213 - CENTRAL STATE BNK MONEY MARKET:		2,514,816.24	
BalObject: 0216 - GREAT WESTERN BANK MM			
354.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	414,798.18	0.75
355.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK M	60.33	0.75
356.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK M	68,408.93	0.75
612.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK M	392,995.99	0.75
741.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK M	813,677.49	0.75
999.0216.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK MM	777,225.47	0.75
Total BalObject: 0216 - GREAT WESTERN BANK MM:		2,467,166.39	
BalObject: 0226 - CSB (0-90 Days)			
999.0226.000	CENTRAL STATE BANK (0-90 Days)	500,000.00	0.70
Total BalObject: 0226 - CSB (0-90 Days):		500,000.00	
BalObject: 0242 - GREAT WESTRN CD (91-365 DYS)			
741.0242.000	GREAT WESTERN CD (91-365 Days)	1,000,000.00	0.85
999.0242.000	GREAT WESTERN CD (91-365 Days)	2,000,000.00	.96-1.15
Total BalObject: 0242 - GREAT WESTRN CD (91-365 DYS):		3,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0247 - FRMRS SVGS BK CD (91-365)			
354.0247.000	FARMERS BK CD (91-365)	300,000.00	0.91
356.0247.000	FARMERS BK CD	1,004,092.09	0.71
999.0247.000	FSB (31-365 DAYS)	3,000,000.00	.91-1.18
Total BalObject: 0247 - FRMRS SVGS BK CD (91-365):		4,304,092.09	
BalObject: 0248 - HOME FEDERAL CD (91-365DY)			
121.0248.000	HOME FEDERAL CD (91-365DY)	1,000,000.00	0.75
354.0248.000	HOME FEDERAL CD (91-365 DAYS)	2,400,000.00	.56-.85
Total BalObject: 0248 - HOME FEDERAL CD (91-365DY):		3,400,000.00	
BalObject: 0249 - UNITED BANK&TRST CD (91-365DY)			
356.0249.000	UNITED BANK&TRST CD	1,002,744.52	0.55
Total BalObject: 0249 - UNITED BANK&TRST CD (91-365DY):		1,002,744.52	
BalObject: 0250 - CENTRAL STATE BANK (91-365) CD			
999.0250.000	CENTRAL STATE BANK (91-365) CD	4,500,000.00	.75-1.30
Total BalObject: 0250 - CENTRAL STATE BANK (91-365) CD:		4,500,000.00	
BalObject: 0252 - GNB 365 INV			
121.0252.000	GNB 365 Day Inv	1,000,000.00	0.75
611.0252.000	GNB 365 Day Inv	1,000,000.00	0.75
Total BalObject: 0252 - GNB 365 INV:		2,000,000.00	

BalObject: 0261 - USBANK CD (> 1 YR)			
999.0261.000	USBANK CD (> 1 YR)	1,000,000.00	0.75
Total BalObject: 0261 - USBANK CD (> 1 YR):		1,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0262 - GREAT WESTERN BANK (> 1 YR CD)			
999.0262.000	GREAT WESTERN BANK (> 1 YR CD)	500,000.00	1.25
Total BalObject: 0262 - GREAT WESTERN BANK (> 1 YR CD):		500,000.00	
BalObject: 0263 - GNB CD (>1 YR)			
354.0263.000	GNB CD (>1 YR)	1,000,000.00	0.92
Total BalObject: 0263 - GNB CD (>1 YR):		1,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD (> 1 YR)			
884.0265.000	IPAIT CD (> 1 YR)	1,000,000.00	0.87
Total BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD (> 1 YR):		1,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0266 - CENTRAL STATE BANK CD (> 1 YR)			
884.0266.000	Central State Bank(>1 Year)	1,000,000.00	0.95
999.0266.000	CENTRAL STATE BANK CD (> 1 YR)	1,500,000.00	1.40-1.50
Total BalObject: 0266 - CENTRAL STATE BANK CD (> 1 YR):		2,500,000.00	
BalObject: 0267 - FARMERS CD (> 1 YR)			
010.0267.000	FARMERS CD (> 1 YR)	1,010,561.41	0.89
999.0267.000	FARMERS CD (> 1 YR)	1,005,140.84	1.17
Total BalObject: 0267 - FARMERS CD (> 1 YR):		2,015,702.25	
BalObject: 0269 - UB&T CD (> 1 YR)			
611.0269.000	UB&T CD (> 1 YR)	1,003,528.77	0.70
Total BalObject: 0269 - UB&T CD (> 1 YR):		1,003,528.77	
Grand Totals:		32,713,022.39	



Budget Report Group Summary

For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Categor...	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
40 - TAXES	17729487.00	17,729,487.00	527,648.03	10,589,099.89	-7,140,387.11	40.27 %
42 - LICENSES AND PERMITS	260625.00	260,625.00	13,349.25	171,088.54	-89,536.46	34.35 %
43 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	10497207.00	10,497,207.00	773,109.04	7,952,007.17	-2,545,199.83	24.25 %
44 - CHARGES FOR SERVICE	8715518.00	8,715,518.00	1,043,786.87	7,110,317.94	-1,605,200.06	18.42 %
46 - USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY	196143.00	196,143.00	73,989.59	242,366.17	46,223.17	23.57 %
47 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	32206.00	32,206.00	0.00	10,406.00	-21,800.00	67.69 %
48 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	683934.00	683,934.00	16,772.12	932,034.17	248,100.17	36.28 %
49 - OTHER FINANCING SOURCE	10188445.00	10,188,445.00	100.00	10,255,643.90	67,198.90	0.66 %
65 - TRANSFERS	11253644.00	11,253,644.00	7,176,118.63	16,082,428.95	4,828,784.95	42.91 %
Report Total:	59,557,209.00	59,557,209.00	9,624,873.53	53,345,392.73	-6,211,816.27	10.43 %

Fund Summary

Fund	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND	14,977,603.00	14,977,603.00	1,540,914.42	9,271,786.38	-5,705,816.62	38.10 %
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	227,624.00	227,624.00	1,126.12	224,400.90	-3,223.10	1.42 %
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	1,102,327.00	1,102,327.00	109,629.16	552,129.89	-550,197.11	49.91 %
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	750.00	750.00	165.38	1,342.82	592.82	79.04 %
050 - COLISEUM ACTIVITY FUND	38,720.00	38,720.00	4,940.39	25,942.26	-12,777.74	33.00 %
110 - ROAD USE TAX	3,350,000.00	3,350,000.00	271,547.18	2,725,221.87	-624,778.13	18.65 %
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	2,532,792.00	2,532,792.00	628,949.46	2,692,234.10	159,442.10	6.30 %
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	1,156,094.00	1,156,094.00	15,095.79	635,838.24	-520,255.76	45.00 %
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	219,062.00	219,062.00	2,836.31	120,191.49	-98,870.51	45.13 %
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	5,210,772.00	5,210,772.00	248,205.69	4,619,119.27	-591,652.73	11.35 %
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	503,748.00	503,748.00	4,469.59	251,690.31	-252,057.69	50.04 %
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	24,918.00	24,918.00	2,631.98	30,581.95	5,663.95	22.73 %
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENC	25,000.00	25,000.00	5.92	25,046.50	46.50	0.19 %
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	13,000.00	13,000.00	21,592.03	198,479.69	185,479.69	1,426.77 %
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	0.00	0.00	0.61	4.76	4.76	0.00 %
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	79,900.00	79,900.00	9.48	17,549.68	-62,350.32	78.04 %
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	6,400.00	6,400.00	3.39	2,534.21	-3,865.79	60.40 %
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	49,000.00	49,000.00	3,615.13	31,599.40	-17,400.60	35.51 %
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	43,317.00	43,317.00	0.00	31,663.91	-11,653.09	26.90 %
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRAN	90,000.00	90,000.00	18,947.53	44,176.65	-45,823.35	50.91 %
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,986.50	72,050.83	69,650.83	2,902.12 %
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	0.00	0.00	26.17	2,256.34	2,256.34	0.00 %
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	145,506.00	145,506.00	1.67	145,563.17	57.17	0.04 %
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GI	0.00	0.00	18.13	143.69	143.69	0.00 %
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDEI	0.00	0.00	3.78	30.01	30.01	0.00 %
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	20,000.00	20,000.00	33.70	24,223.14	4,223.14	21.12 %
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	1,400.00	1,400.00	31.73	239.60	-1,160.40	82.89 %
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	5,000.00	5,000.00	12.90	103.54	-4,896.46	97.93 %
182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT	125,087.00	125,087.00	0.00	12,250.00	-112,837.00	90.21 %
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	1,394,630.00	1,394,630.00	115,870.49	1,084,036.04	-310,593.96	22.27 %
185 - CDBG HOUSING GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	101.25	101.25	0.00 %
186 - CBDG GRANTS-NSP	49,321.00	49,321.00	0.00	49,720.77	399.77	0.81 %
188 - #5 HUD LEAD GRANT	1,520,200.00	1,520,200.00	246,773.00	886,041.06	-634,158.94	41.72 %
190 - 911 SURCHARGE	271,500.00	271,500.00	161.70	297,726.80	26,226.80	9.66 %
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	3,258,311.00	3,258,311.00	39,161.59	1,647,075.09	-1,611,235.91	49.45 %
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	549,406.00	549,406.00	7,252.60	301,768.64	-247,637.36	45.07 %
310 - FEDERAL STREET GRANTS	2,009,600.00	2,009,600.00	0.00	989,081.85	-1,020,518.15	50.78 %
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	75,421.00	75,421.00	0.00	75,420.28	-0.72	0.00 %
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	53,114.00	53,114.00	57,788.00	98,055.00	44,941.00	84.61 %
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJEC	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	13,189.00	-11,811.00	47.24 %
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	560,000.00	560,000.00	18.12	305,623.07	-254,376.93	45.42 %
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.86	7.09	-2,992.91	99.76 %
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	7,206.00	7,206.00	0.00	1,567.84	-5,638.16	78.24 %
353 - 2014 GO BONDS	0.00	0.00	177.06	2,065.89	2,065.89	0.00 %
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	5,165,399.00	5,165,399.00	550.96	5,166,318.74	919.74	0.02 %
355 - 2015 GO BONDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,793.53	1,793.53	0.00 %
356 - 2016 BONDS - STREET PROJEC	2,097,592.00	2,097,592.00	6,864.43	2,094,616.67	-2,975.33	0.14 %
382 - PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY	0.00	0.00	0.47	3.78	3.78	0.00 %
391 - TIF DISTRICT II CAP PROJECTS	699,295.00	699,295.00	0.00	699,295.56	0.56	0.00 %
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS	25.00	25.00	2.88	22.84	-2.16	8.64 %
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	-50,000.00	100.00 %
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	4,800.00	4,800.00	537,899.95	3,126,240.63	3,121,440.63	65,030.01 %
611 - WPCP REVENUE	6,957,105.00	6,957,105.00	910,834.31	5,774,907.97	-1,182,197.03	16.99 %
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	0.00	0.00	160.23	13,062.11	13,062.11	0.00 %
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMEN	2,700.00	2,700.00	369.97	2,931.52	231.52	8.57 %
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PRO.	0.00	0.00	4,701,738.26	4,701,740.67	4,701,740.67	0.00 %

Budget Report**For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 03/31/2017**

617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONST	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	27,915.94	27,915.94	0.00 %
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	685,528.00	685,528.00	23,675.34	330,969.25	-354,558.75	51.72 %
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	1,019,200.00	1,019,200.00	92,986.25	789,120.31	-230,079.69	22.57 %
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	3,041,627.00	3,041,627.00	330.90	3,045,794.91	4,167.91	0.14 %
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	68,509.00	68,509.00	592.16	42,751.75	-25,757.25	37.60 %
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	38,300.00	38,300.00	63.86	18,032.28	-20,267.72	52.92 %
Report Total:	59,557,209.00	59,557,209.00	9,624,873.53	53,345,392.73	-6,211,816.27	10.43 %



Budget Report

Group Summary

For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Function...	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
1010 - Police Operations/Crime Prevention	5230851.00	5,230,851.00	396,105.45	3,745,448.45	1,485,402.55	28.40 %
1013 - Police Dispatch	1196662.00	1,196,662.00	83,799.05	784,028.01	412,633.99	34.48 %
1030 - Emergency Mgmt	30806.00	30,806.00	2,414.30	25,317.61	5,488.39	17.82 %
1040 - Flood Control	50394.00	50,394.00	0.00	51,751.52	-1,357.52	-2.69 %
1050 - Fire Department	2999179.00	2,999,179.00	247,890.49	2,252,210.62	746,968.38	24.91 %
1051 - Fire Training	153680.00	153,680.00	4,454.26	93,396.26	60,283.74	39.23 %
1052 - Fire Prevention Bureau	4500.00	4,500.00	382.00	4,396.34	103.66	2.30 %
1070 - Building Inspections	185249.00	185,249.00	14,940.90	134,932.99	50,316.01	27.16 %
1071 - Rental Inspections	105968.00	105,968.00	10,789.27	82,738.36	23,229.64	21.92 %
1072 - Electrical Inspections	76608.00	76,608.00	5,965.90	56,199.09	20,408.91	26.64 %
1075 - Code Enforcement	33600.00	33,600.00	306.16	92,051.40	-58,451.40	-173.96 %
1090 - Animal Control	50000.00	50,000.00	4,166.67	41,666.70	8,333.30	16.67 %
1099 - Police and Fire Building Exps	1572800.00	1,572,800.00	106,071.09	801,655.88	771,144.12	49.03 %
1901 - Parking	39462.00	39,462.00	4,026.63	35,332.32	4,129.68	10.46 %
2010 - Roads, Bridges, Sidewalks	5019139.00	5,019,139.00	174,221.16	3,307,911.41	1,711,227.59	34.09 %
2011 - Sidewalks	55000.00	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	100.00 %
2012 - Street Construction	3147000.00	3,147,000.00	495,188.05	2,285,658.43	861,341.57	27.37 %
2030 - Street Lighting	231201.00	231,201.00	27,727.71	168,248.89	62,952.11	27.23 %
2040 - Traffic Safety	254168.00	254,168.00	17,699.51	149,514.19	104,653.81	41.18 %
2050 - Snow Removal	250524.00	250,524.00	9,646.39	124,309.79	126,214.21	50.38 %
2055 - Tree Removal	0.00	0.00	402.34	3,184.45	-3,184.45	0.00 %
2060 - Highway Engineering	560904.00	560,904.00	40,781.87	368,809.34	192,094.66	34.25 %
2070 - Street Cleaning	7500.00	7,500.00	0.00	2,524.05	4,975.95	66.35 %
2080 - Airport	195918.00	195,918.00	29,763.95	160,962.38	34,955.62	17.84 %
2090 - Garbage	114063.00	114,063.00	513.90	57,448.10	56,614.90	49.63 %
3040 - Health Regulation & Inspections	1242278.00	1,242,278.00	142,129.42	934,825.54	307,452.46	24.75 %
3900 - Other Social Services	38116.00	38,116.00	4,229.85	31,617.43	6,498.57	17.05 %
4010 - Library Services	1318183.00	1,318,183.00	116,178.02	840,958.89	477,224.11	36.20 %
4020 - Museum, Band, Theater	15934.00	15,934.00	0.00	10,034.28	5,899.72	37.03 %
4030 - Parks	1602430.00	1,602,430.00	52,725.06	837,022.16	765,407.84	47.77 %
4040 - Recreation	93645.00	93,645.00	5,178.74	78,564.77	15,080.23	16.10 %
4041 - Community Schools	178628.00	178,628.00	8,559.54	119,897.91	58,730.09	32.88 %
4045 - Swimming Pools	212441.00	212,441.00	7,995.16	150,484.30	61,956.70	29.16 %
4060 - Community Center	76760.00	76,760.00	6,396.66	63,966.60	12,793.40	16.67 %
4065 - Coliseum	69338.00	69,338.00	19,937.87	50,749.49	18,588.51	26.81 %
5010 - Community Beautification	23326.00	23,326.00	654.04	10,126.64	13,199.36	56.59 %
5020 - Econmic Development	89000.00	89,000.00	1,894.05	68,053.62	20,946.38	23.54 %
5030 - Housing & Urban Renewal	1393215.00	1,393,215.00	100,913.27	1,016,606.00	376,609.00	27.03 %
5040 - Planning & Zoning	73315.00	73,315.00	2,574.09	49,820.73	23,494.27	32.05 %
5900 - Other Community and Economic Dev.	345050.00	345,050.00	77,101.40	285,204.68	59,845.32	17.34 %
6010 - Mayor	14080.00	14,080.00	1,323.19	7,632.71	6,447.29	45.79 %
6011 - Council	25514.00	25,514.00	4,946.03	19,853.03	5,660.97	22.19 %
6012 - City Manager	141850.00	141,850.00	11,612.28	96,617.03	45,232.97	31.89 %
6020 - Clerk	138702.00	138,702.00	8,751.88	100,863.02	37,838.98	27.28 %
6021 - Finance	833678.00	833,678.00	50,350.96	603,351.21	230,326.79	27.63 %
6025 - HR	101022.00	101,022.00	7,831.40	71,763.05	29,258.95	28.96 %
6030 - Elections	8900.00	8,900.00	0.00	0.00	8,900.00	100.00 %
6040 - Legal Services	116000.00	116,000.00	3,397.50	58,735.86	57,264.14	49.37 %
6050 - City Hall & Gen Buildings	73470.00	73,470.00	5,804.60	32,142.77	41,327.23	56.25 %
6051 - Carnegie Bldg	45460.00	45,460.00	3,715.02	18,834.23	26,625.77	58.57 %
6070 - Data Processing,IT	279580.00	279,580.00	39,866.77	103,035.37	176,544.63	63.15 %
6075 - Cable TV	51630.00	51,630.00	77.21	36,996.21	14,633.79	28.34 %

Budget Report**For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 03/31/2017**

Functio...	Original	Current	Period	Fiscal	Variance	Percent
	Total Budget	Total Budget	Activity	Activity	Favorable (Unfavorable)	Remaining
6900 - Other Gen Gov	118514.00	118,514.00	-268.67	4,036.68	114,477.32	96.59 %
7010 - Debt Service	3191461.00	3,191,461.00	0.00	193,206.25	2,998,254.75	93.95 %
8015 - Sewer & Sewage Disposal	4721122.00	4,721,122.00	506,257.67	2,335,938.66	2,385,183.34	50.52 %
8016 - Sanitary Sewer	8286940.00	8,286,940.00	226,441.92	5,643,234.45	2,643,705.55	31.90 %
8050 - Transit	706814.00	706,814.00	65,743.08	481,986.95	224,827.05	31.81 %
8065 - Storm Water	3604865.00	3,604,865.00	62,416.96	411,789.19	3,193,075.81	88.58 %
8066 - Storm Water-Eng	865100.00	865,100.00	446.19	767,588.70	97,511.30	11.27 %
8067 - Storm Water-Dike	24952.00	24,952.00	66.55	16,598.43	8,353.57	33.48 %
8068 - Storm Water-Permit	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.74	-4.74	0.00 %
8070 - Compost	80089.00	80,089.00	13,560.69	52,197.48	27,891.52	34.83 %
8080 - P&R Concessions	41677.00	41,677.00	605.87	23,419.87	18,257.13	43.81 %
9000 - 9000	11253644.00	11,253,644.00	7,176,118.63	16,082,428.95	-4,828,784.95	-42.91 %
Report Total:	63,061,899.00	63,061,899.00	10,412,789.95	46,539,884.46	16,522,014.54	26.20 %

Fund Summary

Fund	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND	15,349,356.00	15,349,356.00	1,246,512.30	10,535,390.90	4,813,965.10	31.36 %
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	1,102,077.00	1,102,077.00	48,158.35	551,825.80	550,251.20	49.93 %
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	77,000.00	77,000.00	12,000.00	13,100.00	63,900.00	82.99 %
050 - COLISEUM ACTIVITY FUND	44,338.00	44,338.00	7,437.87	35,024.49	9,313.51	21.01 %
110 - ROAD USE TAX	3,616,541.00	3,616,541.00	291,908.81	1,314,642.20	2,301,898.80	63.65 %
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	2,556,955.00	2,556,955.00	553,623.06	1,618,381.38	938,573.62	36.71 %
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	1,124,979.00	1,124,979.00	240,515.57	728,020.34	396,958.66	35.29 %
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	219,062.00	219,062.00	7,447.02	120,191.49	98,870.51	45.13 %
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	3,599,697.00	3,599,697.00	823,408.51	3,782,620.96	-182,923.96	-5.08 %
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	396,461.00	396,461.00	0.00	62,575.00	333,886.00	84.22 %
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	43,671.00	43,671.00	0.00	50,680.54	-7,009.54	-16.05 %
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENC	25,000.00	25,000.00	12,500.00	12,725.00	12,275.00	49.10 %
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	19,147.00	19,147.00	1,298.39	15,798.44	3,348.56	17.49 %
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUNE	117,922.00	117,922.00	491.91	25,519.82	92,402.18	78.36 %
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	5,858.00	5,858.00	0.00	339.38	5,518.62	94.21 %
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	44,201.00	44,201.00	3,625.06	32,266.34	11,934.66	27.00 %
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	39,929.00	39,929.00	0.00	30,971.40	8,957.60	22.43 %
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRAN	78,119.00	78,119.00	463.51	68,764.58	9,354.42	11.97 %
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUNE	8,200.00	8,200.00	1,642.75	12,894.52	-4,694.52	-57.25 %
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,898.77	-1,898.77	0.00 %
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	141,006.00	141,006.00	0.00	141,023.17	-17.17	-0.01 %
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	13,700.00	13,700.00	1,463.98	15,534.37	-1,834.37	-13.39 %
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	112.00	9,888.00	98.88 %
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	2,070.00	2,070.00	0.00	1,238.57	831.43	40.17 %
181 - (D)HUD LEAD GRANT	0.00	0.00	48.10	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	171.15	-171.15	0.00 %
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTI)	0.00	0.00	244.05	1,194.05	-1,194.05	0.00 %
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	1,385,184.00	1,385,184.00	99,999.33	1,010,566.55	374,617.45	27.04 %
186 - CBDG GRANTS-NSP	8,031.00	8,031.00	913.94	6,039.45	1,991.55	24.80 %
187 - HUD LEAD MATCH	26,788.00	26,788.00	0.00	0.00	26,788.00	100.00 %
188 - #5 HUD LEAD GRANT	1,225,670.00	1,225,670.00	142,081.32	945,665.82	280,004.18	22.84 %
190 - 911 SURCHARGE	271,580.00	271,580.00	20,989.86	156,250.62	115,329.38	42.47 %
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	3,191,461.00	3,191,461.00	0.00	193,206.25	2,998,254.75	93.95 %
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	1,102,077.00	1,102,077.00	109,570.74	551,825.80	550,251.20	49.93 %
310 - FEDERAL STREET GRANTS	1,923,000.00	1,923,000.00	448,748.07	1,830,195.98	92,804.02	4.83 %
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	0.00	0.00	1,213.20	1,213.20	-1,213.20	0.00 %
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	90,500.00	90,500.00	0.00	87,067.68	3,432.32	3.79 %
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	502,176.00	502,176.00	173.88	323,333.70	178,842.30	35.61 %
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	85.00	2,915.00	97.17 %
353 - 2014 GO BONDS	510,500.00	510,500.00	23,329.67	463,253.00	47,247.00	9.26 %
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	2,090,374.00	2,090,374.00	113,623.32	1,038,194.97	1,052,179.03	50.33 %
355 - 2015 GO BONDS	2,651,500.00	2,651,500.00	46,922.34	2,015,429.82	636,070.18	23.99 %
356 - 2016 BONDS - STREET PROJEC	220,600.00	220,600.00	12,215.15	31,586.28	189,013.72	85.68 %
391 - TIF DISTRICT II CAP PROJECTS	383,000.00	383,000.00	33,931.78	438,784.43	-55,784.43	-14.57 %
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	100.00 %
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	7,088,062.00	7,088,062.00	580,839.22	3,169,233.81	3,918,828.19	55.29 %
611 - WPCP REVENUE	310,000.00	310,000.00	537,899.95	3,421,440.63	-3,111,440.63	-1,003.69 %
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	100,000.00	100,000.00	4,708,578.22	4,802,094.60	-4,702,094.60	-4,702.09 %
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJ.	5,820,000.00	5,820,000.00	145,020.37	4,709,582.92	1,110,417.08	19.08 %
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	706,814.00	706,814.00	65,743.08	481,986.95	224,827.05	31.81 %
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	1,424,817.00	1,424,817.00	54,040.71	382,207.57	1,042,609.43	73.17 %
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ	3,219,710.00	3,219,710.00	0.00	1,232,117.42	1,987,592.58	61.73 %
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	80,089.00	80,089.00	13,560.69	52,197.48	27,891.52	34.83 %
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	41,677.00	41,677.00	605.87	23,419.87	18,257.13	43.81 %
Report Total:	63,061,899.00	63,061,899.00	10,412,789.95	46,539,884.46	16,522,014.54	26.20 %



City of Marshalltown, IA

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

Group Summary

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Account Typ...	March Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Revenue	1,540,914.42	11,218,483.08	9,271,786.38	-1,946,696.70	14,977,603.00
Expense	1,246,512.30	11,498,613.21	10,535,390.90	963,222.31	15,349,356.00
Total Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND:	294,402.12	-280,130.13	-1,263,604.52	-983,474.39	-371,753.00
Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND					
Revenue	1,126.12	158,262.21	224,400.90	66,138.69	227,624.00
Total Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND:	1,126.12	158,262.21	224,400.90	66,138.69	227,624.00
Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE					
Revenue	109,629.16	826,745.22	552,129.89	-274,615.33	1,102,327.00
Expense	48,158.35	817,665.30	551,825.80	265,839.50	1,102,077.00
Total Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE:	61,470.81	9,079.92	304.09	-8,775.83	250.00
Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT					
Revenue	165.38	562.50	1,342.82	780.32	750.00
Expense	12,000.00	56,189.79	13,100.00	43,089.79	77,000.00
Total Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT:	-11,834.62	-55,627.29	-11,757.18	43,870.11	-76,250.00
Fund: 050 - COLISEUM ACTIVITY FUND					
Revenue	4,940.39	29,039.94	25,942.26	-3,097.68	38,720.00
Expense	7,437.87	33,250.68	35,024.49	-1,773.81	44,338.00
Total Fund: 050 - COLISEUM ACTIVITY FUND:	-2,497.48	-4,210.74	-9,082.23	-4,871.49	-5,618.00
Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX					
Revenue	271,547.18	2,512,500.03	2,725,221.87	212,721.84	3,350,000.00
Expense	291,908.81	2,689,620.03	1,314,642.20	1,374,977.83	3,616,541.00
Total Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX:	-20,361.63	-177,120.00	1,410,579.67	1,587,699.67	-266,541.00
Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND					
Revenue	628,949.46	1,899,593.91	2,692,234.10	792,640.19	2,532,792.00
Expense	553,623.06	1,917,716.31	1,618,381.38	299,334.93	2,556,955.00
Total Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND:	75,326.40	-18,122.40	1,073,852.72	1,091,975.12	-24,163.00
Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT					
Revenue	15,095.79	867,070.44	635,838.24	-231,232.20	1,156,094.00
Expense	240,515.57	843,734.25	728,020.34	115,713.91	1,124,979.00
Total Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT:	-225,419.78	23,336.19	-92,182.10	-115,518.29	31,115.00
Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND					
Revenue	2,836.31	164,296.44	120,191.49	-44,104.95	219,062.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Account Typ...	March Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	7,447.02	164,296.44	120,191.49	44,104.95	219,062.00
Total Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND:	-4,610.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX					
Revenue	248,205.69	3,849,327.18	4,619,119.27	769,792.09	5,210,772.00
Expense	823,408.51	2,687,316.93	3,782,620.96	-1,095,304.03	3,599,697.00
Total Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX:	-575,202.82	1,162,010.25	836,498.31	-325,511.94	1,611,075.00
Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING					
Revenue	4,469.59	377,811.00	251,690.31	-126,120.69	503,748.00
Expense	0.00	279,885.69	62,575.00	217,310.69	396,461.00
Total Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING:	4,469.59	97,925.31	189,115.31	91,190.00	107,287.00
Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY					
Revenue	2,631.98	18,681.03	30,581.95	11,900.92	24,918.00
Expense	0.00	32,745.42	50,680.54	-17,935.12	43,671.00
Total Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY:	2,631.98	-14,064.39	-20,098.59	-6,034.20	-18,753.00
Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES					
Revenue	5.92	18,742.50	25,046.50	6,304.00	25,000.00
Expense	12,500.00	17,302.50	12,725.00	4,577.50	25,000.00
Total Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES:	-12,494.08	1,440.00	12,321.50	10,881.50	0.00
Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND					
Revenue	21,592.03	9,746.10	198,479.69	188,733.59	13,000.00
Expense	1,298.39	14,357.61	15,798.44	-1,440.83	19,147.00
Total Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND:	20,293.64	-4,611.51	182,681.25	187,292.76	-6,147.00
Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC					
Revenue	0.61	0.00	4.76	4.76	0.00
Total Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC:	0.61	0.00	4.76	4.76	0.00
Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND					
Revenue	9.48	59,892.30	17,549.68	-42,342.62	79,900.00
Expense	491.91	88,047.90	25,519.82	62,528.08	117,922.00
Total Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND:	-482.43	-28,155.60	-7,970.14	20,185.46	-38,022.00
Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA					
Revenue	3.39	4,798.08	2,534.21	-2,263.87	6,400.00
Expense	0.00	4,393.53	339.38	4,054.15	5,858.00
Total Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA :	3.39	404.55	2,194.83	1,790.28	542.00
Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS					
Revenue	3,615.13	36,749.97	31,599.40	-5,150.57	49,000.00
Expense	3,625.06	33,150.69	32,266.34	884.35	44,201.00
Total Fund: 150 - COPS FAST GRANTS:	-9.93	3,599.28	-666.94	-4,266.22	4,799.00
Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	29,988.63	31,663.91	1,675.28	43,317.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Account Typ...	March Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	0.00	28,788.93	30,971.40	-2,182.47	39,929.00
Total Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS:	0.00	1,199.70	692.51	-507.19	3,388.00
Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS					
Revenue	18,947.53	67,500.00	44,176.65	-23,323.35	90,000.00
Expense	463.51	58,586.58	68,764.58	-10,178.00	78,119.00
Total Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS:	18,484.02	8,913.42	-24,587.93	-33,501.35	11,881.00
Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	2,986.50	1,800.00	72,050.83	70,250.83	2,400.00
Expense	1,642.75	6,150.06	12,894.52	-6,744.46	8,200.00
Total Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND:	1,343.75	-4,350.06	59,156.31	63,506.37	-5,800.00
Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	26.17	0.00	2,256.34	2,256.34	0.00
Expense	0.00	0.00	1,898.77	-1,898.77	0.00
Total Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND:	26.17	0.00	357.57	357.57	0.00
Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS					
Revenue	1.67	100,994.49	145,563.17	44,568.68	145,506.00
Expense	0.00	105,754.50	141,023.17	-35,268.67	141,006.00
Total Fund: 157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS:	1.67	-4,760.01	4,540.00	9,300.01	4,500.00
Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT					
Revenue	18.13	0.00	143.69	143.69	0.00
Total Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT:	18.13	0.00	143.69	143.69	0.00
Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER					
Revenue	3.78	0.00	30.01	30.01	0.00
Total Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER:	3.78	0.00	30.01	30.01	0.00
Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND					
Revenue	33.70	15,000.03	24,223.14	9,223.11	20,000.00
Expense	1,463.98	10,275.03	15,534.37	-5,259.34	13,700.00
Total Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND:	-1,430.28	4,725.00	8,688.77	3,963.77	6,300.00
Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)					
Revenue	31.73	1,049.94	239.60	-810.34	1,400.00
Expense	0.00	7,500.06	112.00	7,388.06	10,000.00
Total Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE):	31.73	-6,450.12	127.60	6,577.72	-8,600.00
Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS					
Revenue	12.90	3,750.03	103.54	-3,646.49	5,000.00
Expense	0.00	1,552.50	1,238.57	313.93	2,070.00
Total Fund: 180 - HOUSING GRANTS:	12.90	2,197.53	-1,135.03	-3,332.56	2,930.00
Fund: 181 - (D)HUD LEAD GRANT					
Expense	48.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Account Typ...	March Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Total Fund: 181 - (D)HUD LEAD GRANT:	48.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: 182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT					
Revenue	0.00	93,105.90	12,250.00	-80,855.90	125,087.00
Expense	0.00	0.00	171.15	-171.15	0.00
Total Fund: 182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT:	0.00	93,105.90	12,078.85	-81,027.05	125,087.00
Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE)					
Expense	244.05	0.00	1,194.05	-1,194.05	0.00
Total Fund: 183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENTIVE):	244.05	0.00	1,194.05	-1,194.05	0.00
Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003					
Revenue	115,870.49	976,422.87	1,084,036.04	107,613.17	1,394,630.00
Expense	99,999.33	1,038,539.34	1,010,566.55	27,972.79	1,385,184.00
Total Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003:	15,871.16	-62,116.47	73,469.49	135,585.96	9,446.00
Fund: 185 - CDBG HOUSING GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	0.00	101.25	101.25	0.00
Total Fund: 185 - CDBG HOUSING GRANTS:	0.00	0.00	101.25	101.25	0.00
Fund: 186 - CBDG GRANTS-NSP					
Revenue	0.00	36,975.87	49,720.77	12,744.90	49,321.00
Expense	913.94	6,020.82	6,039.45	-18.63	8,031.00
Total Fund: 186 - CBDG GRANTS-NSP:	-913.94	30,955.05	43,681.32	12,726.27	41,290.00
Fund: 187 - HUD LEAD MATCH					
Expense	0.00	20,091.06	0.00	20,091.06	26,788.00
Total Fund: 187 - HUD LEAD MATCH:	0.00	20,091.06	0.00	20,091.06	26,788.00
Fund: 188 - #5 HUD LEAD GRANT					
Revenue	246,773.00	1,140,143.94	886,041.06	-254,102.88	1,520,200.00
Expense	142,081.32	918,521.37	945,665.82	-27,144.45	1,225,670.00
Total Fund: 188 - #5 HUD LEAD GRANT:	104,691.68	221,622.57	-59,624.76	-281,247.33	294,530.00
Fund: 190 - 911 SURCHARGE					
Revenue	161.70	203,625.00	297,726.80	94,101.80	271,500.00
Expense	20,989.86	203,624.73	156,250.62	47,374.11	271,580.00
Total Fund: 190 - 911 SURCHARGE:	-20,828.16	0.27	141,476.18	141,475.91	-80.00
Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND					
Revenue	39,161.59	2,443,657.41	1,647,075.09	-796,582.32	3,258,311.00
Expense	0.00	2,232,997.65	193,206.25	2,039,791.40	3,191,461.00
Total Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND:	39,161.59	210,659.76	1,453,868.84	1,243,209.08	66,850.00
Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND					
Revenue	7,252.60	412,054.38	301,768.64	-110,285.74	549,406.00
Expense	109,570.74	826,557.75	551,825.80	274,731.95	1,102,077.00
Total Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND:	-102,318.14	-414,503.37	-250,057.16	164,446.21	-552,671.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Account Typ...	March Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 310 - FEDERAL STREET GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	1,390,922.91	989,081.85	-401,841.06	2,009,600.00
Expense	448,748.07	1,338,980.67	1,830,195.98	-491,215.31	1,923,000.00
Total Fund: 310 - FEDERAL STREET GRANTS:	-448,748.07	51,942.24	-841,114.13	-893,056.37	86,600.00
Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	52,214.49	75,420.28	23,205.79	75,421.00
Expense	1,213.20	0.00	1,213.20	-1,213.20	0.00
Total Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS:	-1,213.20	52,214.49	74,207.08	21,992.59	75,421.00
Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	57,788.00	39,835.44	98,055.00	58,219.56	53,114.00
Expense	0.00	67,874.85	87,067.68	-19,192.83	90,500.00
Total Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND:	57,788.00	-28,039.41	10,987.32	39,026.73	-37,386.00
Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	18,749.97	13,189.00	-5,560.97	25,000.00
Total Fund: 320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS:	0.00	18,749.97	13,189.00	-5,560.97	25,000.00
Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	18.12	419,999.94	305,623.07	-114,376.87	560,000.00
Expense	173.88	376,632.00	323,333.70	53,298.30	502,176.00
Total Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND:	-155.76	43,367.94	-17,710.63	-61,078.57	57,824.00
Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT					
Revenue	0.86	2,076.30	7.09	-2,069.21	3,000.00
Expense	0.00	2,250.00	85.00	2,165.00	3,000.00
Total Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT:	0.86	-173.70	-77.91	95.79	0.00
Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	4,988.70	1,567.84	-3,420.86	7,206.00
Total Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS:	0.00	4,988.70	1,567.84	-3,420.86	7,206.00
Fund: 353 - 2014 GO BONDS					
Revenue	177.06	0.00	2,065.89	2,065.89	0.00
Expense	23,329.67	382,874.85	463,253.00	-80,378.15	510,500.00
Total Fund: 353 - 2014 GO BONDS:	-23,152.61	-382,874.85	-461,187.11	-78,312.26	-510,500.00
Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS					
Revenue	550.96	3,856,621.50	5,166,318.74	1,309,697.24	5,165,399.00
Expense	113,623.32	1,459,296.27	1,038,194.97	421,101.30	2,090,374.00
Total Fund: 354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS:	-113,072.36	2,397,325.23	4,128,123.77	1,730,798.54	3,075,025.00
Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS					
Revenue	0.00	0.00	1,793.53	1,793.53	0.00
Expense	46,922.34	1,916,301.78	2,015,429.82	-99,128.04	2,651,500.00
Total Fund: 355 - 2015 GO BONDS:	-46,922.34	-1,916,301.78	-2,013,636.29	-97,334.51	-2,651,500.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Account Typ...	March Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 356 - 2016 BONDS - STREET PROJECTS					
Revenue	6,864.43	1,573,193.97	2,094,616.67	521,422.70	2,097,592.00
Expense	12,215.15	165,449.79	31,586.28	133,863.51	220,600.00
Total Fund: 356 - 2016 BONDS - STREET PROJECTS:	-5,350.72	1,407,744.18	2,063,030.39	655,286.21	1,876,992.00
Fund: 382 - PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY					
Revenue	0.47	0.00	3.78	3.78	0.00
Total Fund: 382 - PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY:	0.47	0.00	3.78	3.78	0.00
Fund: 391 - TIF DISTRICT II CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	484,044.39	699,295.56	215,251.17	699,295.00
Expense	33,931.78	287,249.94	438,784.43	-151,534.49	383,000.00
Total Fund: 391 - TIF DISTRICT II CAP PROJECTS:	-33,931.78	196,794.45	260,511.13	63,716.68	316,295.00
Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	2.88	18.72	22.84	4.12	25.00
Total Fund: 392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECTS:	2.88	18.72	22.84	4.12	25.00
Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS					
Revenue	0.00	34,605.00	0.00	-34,605.00	50,000.00
Expense	0.00	34,615.35	0.00	34,615.35	50,000.00
Total Fund: 393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECTS:	0.00	-10.35	0.00	10.35	0.00
Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL					
Revenue	537,899.95	3,600.00	3,126,240.63	3,122,640.63	4,800.00
Expense	580,839.22	5,316,046.38	3,169,233.81	2,146,812.57	7,088,062.00
Total Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL:	-42,939.27	-5,312,446.38	-42,993.18	5,269,453.20	-7,083,262.00
Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE					
Revenue	910,834.31	5,200,458.75	5,774,907.97	574,449.22	6,957,105.00
Expense	537,899.95	215,129.97	3,421,440.63	-3,206,310.66	310,000.00
Total Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE:	372,934.36	4,985,328.78	2,353,467.34	-2,631,861.44	6,647,105.00
Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND					
Revenue	160.23	0.00	13,062.11	13,062.11	0.00
Expense	4,708,578.22	69,210.00	4,802,094.60	-4,732,884.60	100,000.00
Total Fund: 612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND:	-4,708,417.99	-69,210.00	-4,789,032.49	-4,719,822.49	-100,000.00
Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV					
Revenue	369.97	2,025.00	2,931.52	906.52	2,700.00
Total Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV:	369.97	2,025.00	2,931.52	906.52	2,700.00
Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT					
Revenue	4,701,738.26	0.00	4,701,740.67	4,701,740.67	0.00
Expense	145,020.37	4,030,384.59	4,709,582.92	-679,198.33	5,820,000.00
Total Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT:	4,556,717.89	-4,030,384.59	-7,842.25	4,022,542.34	-5,820,000.00
Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN					
Revenue	3,800.00	0.00	27,915.94	27,915.94	0.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 03/31/2017

Account Typ...	March Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Total Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN:	3,800.00	0.00	27,915.94	27,915.94	0.00
Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING					
Revenue	23,675.34	511,540.47	330,969.25	-180,571.22	685,528.00
Expense	65,743.08	530,110.35	481,986.95	48,123.40	706,814.00
Total Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING:	-42,067.74	-18,569.88	-151,017.70	-132,447.82	-21,286.00
Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY					
Revenue	92,986.25	764,399.88	789,120.31	24,720.43	1,019,200.00
Expense	54,040.71	1,041,405.66	382,207.57	659,198.09	1,424,817.00
Total Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY:	38,945.54	-277,005.78	406,912.74	683,918.52	-405,617.00
Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ					
Revenue	330.90	2,281,220.19	3,045,794.91	764,574.72	3,041,627.00
Expense	0.00	2,228,361.21	1,232,117.42	996,243.79	3,219,710.00
Total Fund: 741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PROJ:	330.90	52,858.98	1,813,677.49	1,760,818.51	-178,083.00
Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY					
Revenue	592.16	51,381.72	42,751.75	-8,629.97	68,509.00
Expense	13,560.69	60,066.81	52,197.48	7,869.33	80,089.00
Total Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY:	-12,968.53	-8,685.09	-9,445.73	-760.64	-11,580.00
Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE					
Revenue	63.86	28,713.60	18,032.28	-10,681.32	38,300.00
Expense	605.87	31,257.63	23,419.87	7,837.76	41,677.00
Total Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE:	-542.01	-2,544.03	-5,387.59	-2,843.56	-3,377.00
Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	20,004.50	0.00	20,225.12	20,225.12	0.00
Expense	22,049.78	0.00	121,932.61	-121,932.61	0.00
Total Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW:	-2,045.28	0.00	-101,707.49	-101,707.49	0.00
Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	207,119.99	0.00	1,974,990.42	1,974,990.42	0.00
Expense	240,537.90	0.00	1,938,132.94	-1,938,132.94	0.00
Total Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW:	-33,417.91	0.00	36,857.48	36,857.48	0.00
Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND					
Revenue	13.74	0.00	109.35	109.35	0.00
Expense	30.00	0.00	371.04	-371.04	0.00
Total Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND:	-16.26	0.00	-261.69	-261.69	0.00
Fund: 910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A					
Revenue	2,297.34	0.00	7,657.80	7,657.80	0.00
Expense	765.78	0.00	7,657.80	-7,657.80	0.00
Total Fund: 910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A:	1,531.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Report Total:	-821,864.31	-1,897,763.40	6,740,396.57	8,638,159.97	-3,504,690.00

Fund Summary

Fund	March Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
001 - GENERAL FUND	294,402.12	-280,130.13	-1,263,604.52	-983,474.39	-371,753.00
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	1,126.12	158,262.21	224,400.90	66,138.69	227,624.00
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	61,470.81	9,079.92	304.09	-8,775.83	250.00
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	-11,834.62	-55,627.29	-11,757.18	43,870.11	-76,250.00
050 - COLISEUM ACTIVITY FUND	-2,497.48	-4,210.74	-9,082.23	-4,871.49	-5,618.00
110 - ROAD USE TAX	-20,361.63	-177,120.00	1,410,579.67	1,587,699.67	-266,541.00
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	75,326.40	-18,122.40	1,073,852.72	1,091,975.12	-24,163.00
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	-225,419.78	23,336.19	-92,182.10	-115,518.29	31,115.00
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-4,610.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	-575,202.82	1,162,010.25	836,498.31	-325,511.94	1,611,075.00
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	4,469.59	97,925.31	189,115.31	91,190.00	107,287.00
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	2,631.98	-14,064.39	-20,098.59	-6,034.20	-18,753.00
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGEN	-12,494.08	1,440.00	12,321.50	10,881.50	0.00
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUNI	20,293.64	-4,611.51	182,681.25	187,292.76	-6,147.00
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	0.61	0.00	4.76	4.76	0.00
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUN	-482.43	-28,155.60	-7,970.14	20,185.46	-38,022.00
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	3.39	404.55	2,194.83	1,790.28	542.00
150 - COPS FAST GRANTS	-9.93	3,599.28	-666.94	-4,266.22	4,799.00
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	0.00	1,199.70	692.51	-507.19	3,388.00
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRAI	18,484.02	8,913.42	-24,587.93	-33,501.35	11,881.00
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUN	1,343.75	-4,350.06	59,156.31	63,506.37	-5,800.00
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	26.17	0.00	357.57	357.57	0.00
157 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS	1.67	-4,760.01	4,540.00	9,300.01	4,500.00
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT C	18.13	0.00	143.69	143.69	0.00
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDI	3.78	0.00	30.01	30.01	0.00
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	-1,430.28	4,725.00	8,688.77	3,963.77	6,300.00
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	31.73	-6,450.12	127.60	6,577.72	-8,600.00
180 - HOUSING GRANTS	12.90	2,197.53	-1,135.03	-3,332.56	2,930.00
181 - (D)HUD LEAD GRANT	-48.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
182 - #4 HUD LEAD GRANT	0.00	93,105.90	12,078.85	-81,027.05	125,087.00
183 - FY 08 EDI (ECON DEV INCENT	-244.05	0.00	-1,194.05	-1,194.05	0.00
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	15,871.16	-62,116.47	73,469.49	135,585.96	9,446.00
185 - CDBG HOUSING GRANTS	0.00	0.00	101.25	101.25	0.00
186 - CBDG GRANTS-NSP	-913.94	30,955.05	43,681.32	12,726.27	41,290.00
187 - HUD LEAD MATCH	0.00	-20,091.06	0.00	20,091.06	-26,788.00
188 - #5 HUD LEAD GRANT	104,691.68	221,622.57	-59,624.76	-281,247.33	294,530.00
190 - 911 SURCHARGE	-20,828.16	0.27	141,476.18	141,475.91	-80.00
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	39,161.59	210,659.76	1,453,868.84	1,243,209.08	66,850.00
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	-102,318.14	-414,503.37	-250,057.16	164,446.21	-552,671.00
310 - FEDERAL STREET GRANTS	-448,748.07	51,942.24	-841,114.13	-893,056.37	86,600.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown
For Fiscal: Current Period Ending: 03/31/2017

311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	-1,213.20	52,214.49	74,207.08	21,992.59	75,421.00
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	57,788.00	-28,039.41	10,987.32	39,026.73	-37,386.00
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJEC	0.00	18,749.97	13,189.00	-5,560.97	25,000.00
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	-155.76	43,367.94	-17,710.63	-61,078.57	57,824.00
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	0.86	-173.70	-77.91	95.79	0.00
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECT	0.00	4,988.70	1,567.84	-3,420.86	7,206.00
353 - 2014 GO BONDS	-23,152.61	-382,874.85	-461,187.11	-78,312.26	-510,500.00
354 - POLICE & FIRE STATIONS	-113,072.36	2,397,325.23	4,128,123.77	1,730,798.54	3,075,025.00
355 - 2015 GO BONDS	-46,922.34	-1,916,301.78	-2,013,636.29	-97,334.51	-2,651,500.00
356 - 2016 BONDS - STREET PROJEC	-5,350.72	1,407,744.18	2,063,030.39	655,286.21	1,876,992.00
382 - PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY	0.47	0.00	3.78	3.78	0.00
391 - TIF DISTRICT II CAP PROJECTS	-33,931.78	196,794.45	260,511.13	63,716.68	316,295.00
392 - TIF DISTRICT III CAP PROJECT	2.88	18.72	22.84	4.12	25.00
393 - TIF DISTRICT IV CAP PROJECT	0.00	-10.35	0.00	10.35	0.00
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	-42,939.27	-5,312,446.38	-42,993.18	5,269,453.20	-7,083,262.00
611 - WPCP REVENUE	372,934.36	4,985,328.78	2,353,467.34	-2,631,861.44	6,647,105.00
612 - WPCP REVENUE BOND FUND	-4,708,417.99	-69,210.00	-4,789,032.49	-4,719,822.49	-100,000.00
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	369.97	2,025.00	2,931.52	906.52	2,700.00
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PRC	4,556,717.89	-4,030,384.59	-7,842.25	4,022,542.34	-5,820,000.00
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONS	3,800.00	0.00	27,915.94	27,915.94	0.00
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	-42,067.74	-18,569.88	-151,017.70	-132,447.82	-21,286.00
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	38,945.54	-277,005.78	406,912.74	683,918.52	-405,617.00
741 - 2016 GO STORM WATER PRC	330.90	52,858.98	1,813,677.49	1,760,818.51	-178,083.00
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	-12,968.53	-8,685.09	-9,445.73	-760.64	-11,580.00
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPR	-542.01	-2,544.03	-5,387.59	-2,843.56	-3,377.00
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE	-2,045.28	0.00	-101,707.49	-101,707.49	0.00
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE I	-33,417.91	0.00	36,857.48	36,857.48	0.00
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCT	-16.26	0.00	-261.69	-261.69	0.00
910 - POLICE PENSION - T & A	1,531.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Report Total:	-821,864.31	-1,897,763.40	6,740,396.57	8,638,159.97	-3,504,690.00

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

May 8, 2017

The Marshalltown City Council met in regular session on May 8, 2017, at 5:30 PM, in the Council Chambers at City Hall. Mayor Lowrance called the meeting to order and led the Pledge of Allegiance. Present: Gowdy, Greer, Hoop, Kester, Martin, Wirin. Absent: Lamer. Greer moved to approve the amended agenda, removing the Convention & Visitors Bureau Agreement, the Newton Law Enforcement Assistance Agreement, and 2017-094 (error), second by Wirin. Motion approved 6-0.

CONSENT AGENDA:

Martin moved to approve the Consent Agenda: Approve Council meeting Minutes of April 24, 2017; Approve Bill List in the amount of \$1,266,041.08; Approve March Financial Reports; Resolution 2017-086 MPD Marked Police Vehicle Purchase for FY 18; Resolution 2017-088 Approving a Change Order with Tyler Technologies for a custom report; Resolution 2017-089 Approving Certifying unpaid Nuisance and Rental Registration Fees as property tax liens; second by Wirin. Consent agenda adopted 7-0.

REPORTS:

Prohaska & Associates, provided an update on the Police and Fire Safety Building. Construction should begin in September. Design engineers are cognizant of cost and have met with police and fire representatives and are in budget with the design goals. Wants and needs are being considered to provide the best value for the taxpayers dollar.

MOTIONS:

Greer moved to approve Wandering Creek Golf Course Liquor License, to include sale of Wine, second by Kester. Motion carried 6-0.

Kester moved to approve Temporary move of Class B Beer License for Hall of Fame to another area of the Softball complex, to effectuate the temporary Class C Liquor license previously approved by council for the Blessing of The Bikes event May 11-15, second by Greer. Motion carried 6-0.

RESOLUTIONS:

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-091 Authorizing the Tuckpointing and Brickwork Repair of the North Side of the Veterans Memorial Coliseum, \$12,300 from the Building Maintenance fund, second by Wirin. Resolution adopted 6-0.

Wirin moved to adopt Tentative Resolution 2017-092 providing for the vacation, conveyance and transfer of the streets herein described to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC, inserting cost of \$17,097.00, second by Kester. Resolution adopted 6-0.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-093 Approving Contract with Lynch Dallas for certain Attorney Services, second by Gowdy. Resolution adopted 6-0.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2017-095 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract. 2017 Full Depth Street Repair STR 17004, Manatt's Inc., \$889,911.25, and to adopt Resolution 2017-096 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction. 2017 Full Depth Street Repair STR 17004, Manatt's Inc., \$889,911.25, second by Kester. Resolutions adopted 6-0.

Martin moved to adopt Resolution 2017-097 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract. 2017 Mill & Overlay Project STR17003, Manatt's Inc., \$957,195.20, and to adopt Resolution 2017-098 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction. 2017 Mill & Overlay Project STR17003, Manatt's Inc., \$957,195.20, second by Gowdy. Resolutions adopted 6-0.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-099 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract. Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project 77016010, Manatt's Inc, \$477,720.00, and to adopt Resolution 2017-100 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction. Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project 77016010, Manatt's Inc, \$477,720.00, second by Wirin. Resolution adopted 6-0.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-101 Authorizing the Federal Aviation Administration Airport Funding Assistance Application for the Airport Pavement Maintenance 18/36 Project 77016010 in the amount of \$495,000, second by Kester. Resolution adopted 6-0.

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

May 8, 2017

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-102 Approving Agreement Amendment #3 with Clapsaddle Garber Associates, Inc., for the Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 project 77016010, in the amount of \$25,595.00, second by Kester. Resolution adopted 6-0.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-103 Approving Final Plat for Partners 1st Addition, second by Gowdy. Resolution adopted 6-0.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2017-104 Accepting Quit Claim Deed from P4L Enterprises, LLC, for real estate to be used as a public street and designated as Rex Ryden Road, relating to Partners 1st Addition, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 6-0.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance called the public hearing to order regarding the conveyance of property to the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital or its successors. City Attorney Schoell informed the council the east/west alley was vacated in 1974, but had not been acquired by the hospital. The hospital will pay for recording and expenses relating to the transfer. There were no written or public comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-105 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-083 providing for the conveyance of property to the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital or its successors, pursuant to an agreement dated May 27, 1975 with the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital. This is the east / west alley that was vacated in 1974, second by Kester. Resolution adopted 6-0.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance called the public hearing to order regarding the ten year lease with the Marshalltown School District for use of the parking lot near Anson park. The school will use the parking lot for the school bus transfer location. There were no written or public comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-106 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-084 Providing for the renewal of a lease of property herein described from the City of Marshalltown to the Marshalltown Community School District for a term of ten years, second by Martin. Resolution adopted 6-0.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance called the public hearing to order regarding the 2018 Consolidated Transit Funding application for the Municipal Transit program. Transit Director Stone was present and informed the council the funds were for operational activities. There were no written or public comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2017-107 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-085 providing for the approval of the FY2018 Consolidated Transit Funding Application for the Marshalltown Municipal Transit Public Transit Program, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 5-1, with Hoop dissenting.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open for the plans and specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2017 Sidewalk & Ramp Repair project SDW17001. Public Works Director Nickel estimated the project at \$337,000. There were no written or public comments.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2017-108 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for 2017 Sidewalk & Ramp Repair, Project # SDW17001, second by Kester. Resolution adopted 6-0.

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open for the plans and specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2017 PCC Street Patch Repair project STR17002. Public Works Director Nickel estimated the project at \$600,000. There were no written or public comments.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2017-109 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for 2017 PCC Street Patch Repair, Project # STR17002, second by Martin. Resolution adopted 6-0.

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

May 8, 2017

PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open for the plans and specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2017 TIF Sidewalk & Ramp Repair project SDW17002. Public Works Director Nickel estimated the project at \$113,000. This project will improve sidewalks adjacent to city owned parking lots. There were no written or public comments.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-110 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contract and estimated cost and for 2017 TIF Sidewalk & Ramp Repair, Project # SDW17002, second by Kester. Resolution adopted 6-0.

DISCUSSION

The council discussed Fireworks, and how the new bill, if signed by the Governor, will impact safety services in the City of Marshalltown. The bill requires cities to allow sales of fireworks. Cities may place restrictions on where fireworks may be exploded. The council directed staff to draft an ordinance placing restrictions on where fireworks may be used in city limits. State law permits the use of fireworks when allowed by the property owner during certain days and hours of the year. Fire Chief Rierson is concerned about community safety. Police Chief Tupper is concerned about enforcement. Violation of the law would be a simple misdemeanor, with a minimum fine of \$250.

PUBLIC COMMENT:

Shirley Landt of Union asked the council to consider a traffic light at Marion Street and North 3rd Avenue. Ken Huge, General Manager of the Marshalltown Mall, 2500 S Center Street, announced a registered Farmers Market will be held at the mall north of Arby's on Wednesdays from May 17 – Oct 11 from 4 – 7 pm. For more information, call the mall office 752-6200.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:12 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

ATTEST:

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 10 W STATE STREET
May 8, 2017, at 5:30 PM

NOTICE TO PUBLIC: The Mayor and City Council welcome comment from the public during discussion. You are required to step to the microphone, state your name and address for the record and to limit the time used to present your remarks in order that others may be given the opportunity to speak.

CALL TO ORDER: Mayor James L. Lowrance

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

ROLL CALL: Gowdy, Greer, Hoop, Kester, Lamer, Martin, Wirin.

MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS:

MPD Employee of the Year
Lt. Rick Bellile

Years of Service Award
5 years: Officer Dane Bowermaster

Recognition of the CAFR by GFOA

APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

CONSENT AGENDA: All items listed under the consent agenda will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a request is made prior to the time Council votes on the motion.

1. Approve Council meeting Minutes of April 24, 2017.
2. Approve Bill List in the amount of \$1,266,041.08.
3. Approve March Financial Reports.
4. Resolution 2017-086 MPD Marked Police Vehicle Purchase for FY 18.
5. Resolution 2017-087 Revising Resolution 2017-058 Approving 28E Agreement with the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce for the purposes of operating a Visitors Bureau and Convention Center, through June 30, 2018.
6. Resolution 2017-088 Approving a Change Order with Tyler Technologies for a custom report.
7. Resolution 2017-089 Approving Certifying unpaid Nuisance and Rental Registration Fees as property tax liens.

(end of consent agenda items)

REPORTS:

8. Prohaska & Associates, update on Police and Fire Safety Building.

MOTIONS:

9. Approve Wandering Creek Golf Course Liquor License, to include sale of Wine.
10. Approve Temporary move of Class B Beer License for Hall of Fame to another area of the Softball complex, to effectuate the temporary Class C Liquor license previously approved by council for the Blessing of The Bikes event May 11-15.

Visit www.ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Please refer to the previous Council packet for attachments not included with this agenda packet. Complete agenda packets are available for inspection for the public at the City Clerk's Office, the Marshalltown Public Library and the city's website.



RESOLUTIONS:

11. Resolution 2017-090 Approving 28E Agreement with City of Newton for Law Enforcement Assistance at Special Events.
12. Resolution 2017-091 Authorizing the Tuckpointing and Brickwork Repair of the North Side of the Veterans Memorial Coliseum, \$12,300 from the Building Maintenance fund.
13. Tentative Resolution 2017-092 providing for the vacation, conveyance and transfer of the streets herein described to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC. (discussion of cost)
14. Resolution 2017-093 Approving Contract with Lynch Dallas for certain Attorney Services.
15. Resolution 2017-094 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract
16. 2017 Full Depth Street Repair STR 17004, Manatt's Inc., \$889,911.25
 - a.) Resolution 2017-095 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract.
 - b.) Resolution 2017-096 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction.
17. 2017 Mill & Overlay Project STR17003, Manatt's Inc., \$957,195.20.
 - a.) Resolution 2017-097 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract.
 - b.) Resolution 2017-098 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction.
18. Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project 77016010, Manatt's Inc, \$477,720.00..
 - a.) Resolution 2017-099 Accepting Bid and Authorizing Award of Contract.
 - b.) Resolution 2017-100 Approving Contract and Bond for Construction
19. Resolution 2017-101 Authorizing the Federal Aviation Administration Airport Funding Assistance Application for the Airport Pavement Maintenance 18/36 Project 77016010 in the amount of \$495,000.
20. Resolution 2017-102 Approving Agreement Amendment #3 with Clapsaddle Garber Associates, Inc., for the Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 project 77016010, in the amount of \$25,595.00
21. Resolution 2017-103 Approving Final Plat for Partners 1st Addition.
22. Resolution 2017-104 Accepting Quit Claim Deed from P4L Enterprises, LLC, for real estate to be used as a public street and designated as Rex Ryden Road, relating to Partners 1st Addition.

PUBLIC HEARING

23. Resolution 2017-105 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-083 providing for the conveyance of property to the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital or its successors, pursuant to an agreement dated May 27, 1975 with the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital. This is the east / west alley that was vacated in 1974.

PUBLIC HEARING

24. Resolution 2017-106 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-084 Providing for the renewal of a lease of property herein described from the City of Marshalltown to the Marshalltown Community School District for a term of ten years.

PUBLIC HEARING

25. Resolution 2017-107 Adopting Tentative Resolution 2017-085 providing for the approval of the FY2018 Consolidated Transit Funding Application for the Marshalltown Municipal Transit Public Transit Program.

Visit www.ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Please refer to the previous Council packet for attachments not included with this agenda packet. Complete agenda packets are available for inspection for the public at the City Clerk's Office, the Marshalltown Public Library and the city's website.



PUBLIC HEARING

26. Resolution 2017-108 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contact and estimated cost and for 2017 Sidewalk & Ramp Repair, Project # SDW17001

PUBLIC HEARING

27. Resolution 2017-109 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contact and estimated cost and for 2017 PCC Street Patch Repair, Project # STR17002

PUBLIC HEARING

28. Resolution 2017-110 Approving Plans and Specifications, form of contact and estimated cost and for 2017 TIF Sidewalk & Ramp Repair, Project # SDW17002

ORDINANCES:

None

DISCUSSION:

1. Fireworks

PUBLIC COMMENT:

ADJOURNMENT:

Visit www.ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Please refer to the previous Council packet for attachments not included with this agenda packet. Complete agenda packets are available for inspection for the public at the City Clerk's Office, the Marshalltown Public Library and the city's website.



COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

April 24, 2017

The Marshalltown City Council met in regular session on April 24, 2017, at 5:30 PM, in the Council Chambers at City Hall. Mayor Lowrance called the meeting to order and led the Pledge of Allegiance. Present: Gowdy, Greer, Hoop, Kester, Lamer, Martin, Wirin. Councilor Greer reminded individuals signs are not allowed to be placed in terrace or right of way areas. Hoop moved to approve the agenda, removing items relating to the Timber Creek Parking lot from the agenda, second by Wirin. Motion approved 7-0.

CONSENT AGENDA:

Lamer moved to approve the Consent Agenda: Approve Council meeting Minutes of April 10, 2017; Approve Bill List in the amount of \$ 949,573.81; Receive Building Permit Report for March, 2017; Issue Mayoral Proclamation, proclaiming "Kids at Parks Week"; Resolution 2017-071 Accepting the bid of Devig Services for Nuisance Mowing and Clean-up; Resolution 2017-072 Approving Transit Division Equipment Purchase Contract by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and Gillig LLC, of Hayward, California, for a 30-foot low floor diesel bus in accordance with Iowa DOT contract #6815 in the amount of \$403,327.00; Resolution 2017-073 Approving Agreement Amendment No. 1 by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and Stanley Consultants, Inc. for Engineering Services for the the Riverview Park Stormwater Improvements Project, being Project No. 53011023 in the amount of \$31,875.00; Resolution 2017-074 Ordering construction of the 2017 Sidewalk & Ramp Repair Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, setting public hearing on proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost and directing publication of notice to bidders, being project number SDW 17001; Resolution 2017-075 Ordering construction of the 2017 TIF 4 Sidewalk & Ramp Repair Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, setting public hearing on proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost and directing publication of notice to bidders being project number SDW 17002; Resolution 2017-076 Ordering construction of the 2017 PCC Street Patch Repair Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, setting public hearing on the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost and directing publication of notice to bidders, being project number STR 17002; Liquor application renewals: HyVee Gas, Abarrotes Villachuato, LLC, Best Western Marshalltown, Elmwood Country Club, Walgreens; second by Greer. Consent agenda adopted 7-0.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2017-069 Amending the Fiscal Year 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan to increase the funding for the Timber Creek Parking Lot, second by Martin. Resolution adopted 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Wirin moved to adopt Resolution 2017-070 Approving purchase between the City of Marshalltown Parks and Recreation Department and Con-Struct for the site grading, parking lot paving sidewalk construction and a bio-retention facility in the amount of \$62,310, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 5-2, Hoop and Kester dissenting.

MOTIONS:

Wirin moved to Approve outdoor service area for two events at TC's Pub, May 20th and September 16, 2017, an additional 20'x40' area of the north parking lot, second by Greer. Motion carried 7-0.

Greer moved to Approve Façade Grant Application for 116 W Main Street, reimbursement of \$8,500 for eligible façade improvement, second by Kester. Motion carried 7-0.

RESOLUTIONS:

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-077 Authorizing the Marshalltown Fire Department to enter into a contract with the Compliance Engine, Brycer, Inc., second by Gowdy. This third party tool for filing inspection reports is offered at no cost to the city. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Lamer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-078 Supporting the City of Marshalltown's Finance Department to apply for the Art Project Grant from the Iowa Arts Council, and instructed staff to search for other funding sources for the city's match, second by Martin. Resolution adopted 5-2, with Hoop and Kester dissenting.

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

April 24, 2017

Gowdy moved to adopt Resolution 2017-079 Authorizing Police Officer hiring incentive for Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) Certified Officers for calendar years 2017 and 2018 to December 31, 2018, second by Greer. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-080 Authorizing Police Officer recruitment incentives for City of Marshalltown employees through December 31, 2018, second by Gowdy. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Greer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-081 Accepting bid and authorizing the award of contract for the WPCP Bio-Gas Generator Installation Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, being Project No. 52015014 in the amount of \$1,135,300.00, Woodruff Construction, second by Kester. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Lamer moved to adopt Resolution 2017-082 Approving contract and bond for construction of the WPCP Bio-Gas Generator Installation Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, being Project No. 52015014 in the amount of \$1,135,300.00, Woodruff Construction, second by Wirin. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Lamer moved to adopt Tentative Resolution 2017-083 Setting public hearing for May 8, 2017, regarding conveyance of property to the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital or its successors, pursuant to an agreement dated May 27, 1975 with the Marshalltown Area Community Hospital, second by Wirin. This is the east / west alley that was vacated in 1974. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Martin moved to adopt Tentative Resolution 2017-084 Providing for the renewal of a lease of property herein described from the City of Marshalltown to the Marshalltown Community School District for a term on ten years, second by Wirin. Resolution adopted 7-0.

Lamer moved to adopt Tentative Resolution 2017-085 Setting a public hearing on the FY2018 Consolidated Transit Funding Application for the Marshalltown Municipal Transit Public Transit Program, second by Kester. Resolution adopted 7-0.

ORDINANCES

Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open regarding the rezoning change in an area near S 6th Street. There were no public or written comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Hoop moved to adopt the third reading of and Ordinance 14960 Rezoning, 1202 S 6th St, to R-4, Medium Density Residential District, second by Gowdy. Third reading and ordinance adopted 7-0.

Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing open regarding the rezoning change in an area near E South Street and S 7th Avenue. There were no public or written comments. Mayor Lowrance declared the public hearing closed.

Greer moved to adopt the third reading of and Ordinance 14961 Rezoning, Parcel 8318-02-227-005, E South Street and S 7th Avenue area, to R-4, Medium Density Residential District, second by Gowdy. Third reading and ordinance adopted 7-0.

PUBLIC COMMENT:

Kenn Vinson reviewed the Alliant plant construction project, noting it was substantially complete and in service. Landscaping work is continuing, and there is a privately owned park in the area that is available to the public. The traffic signal at Nevada Street and 18th Avenue could be removed in late May or June.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 6:41 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
22 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5725
Fax - (641) 752-1211

TO: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the Marshalltown City Council
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

FROM: Michael W. Tupper
Chief of Police

DATE: May 2, 2017

RE: Marshalltown Police Department Patrol Vehicle Purchase FY 17-18

Policy Issue: City policy requires governing body approval of all vehicle purchases.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the purchase of three, 2017 Ford Interceptor SUV police package vehicles from Jensen Ford (Marshalltown, Iowa). The police department's Operations Division for uniform patrol functions will use these vehicles. As part of this purchase, staff recommends approval of trading in two, 2014 model Chevrolet Caprice police package vehicles and one, 2009 Ford Crown Victoria police package vehicle which are currently owned by the City of Marshalltown. These three vehicles are being retired from the police department's patrol fleet due to increasing maintenance concerns and operational ineffectiveness.

Background: The police department has two 2014 model Chevrolet Caprice police package vehicles and one 2009 Ford Crown Victoria police package vehicle in the marked patrol vehicle fleet. These vehicles have become obsolete and ineffective for patrol use. These vehicles have increasing maintenance concerns. Chevrolet no longer manufactures police package Caprice vehicles and Ford no longer manufactures police package Crown Victoria vehicles. Consequently, it is becoming difficult to locate certified parts when the vehicles need repair. Staff carefully reviewed the police department's needs for marked police vehicles. Staff recommends it be in the best interest of the City to retire these vehicles from the police fleet. The department has planned to replace these vehicles as part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) budget. The police department has budgeted \$120,000.00 for the purchase of patrol vehicles in the CIP budget for FY 17-18. This budget includes the purchase of the vehicle, emergency vehicle equipment and installation of necessary emergency equipment.

Police department staff contacted seven vendors (three local vehicle dealerships) seeking quotes for police SUV, police sedan and police truck vehicle packages. Additionally, department staff sought quotes for trade value on the aforementioned 2014 Chevrolet Caprices and 2009 Ford Crown Victoria. Police department staff researched various vehicle options for this purchase. Jensen Ford submitted the most economical proposal for the purchase of new police package vehicles and when factoring in trade value on the three vehicles being retired from the police fleet. Jensen Ford is able to provide police vehicles that meet our operational needs. The department is also pleased to be able to purchase police vehicles from a local vendor.

Jensen Ford has three police package, 2017 Ford Interceptor SUVs available for a purchase price of \$26,871.00 each or a total cost of \$80,613.00. Jensen Ford has also offered \$21,000.00 in combined trade value for the aforementioned 2014 Chevrolet Caprices and 2009 Ford Crown Victoria. Less the trade value, the purchase price for these new police vehicles is \$59,613.00. This purchase price does not include the purchase and installation of necessary emergency vehicle equipment.



CITY COUNCIL
Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop, Leon Lamer,
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin

Budget Impact: The CIP budget for FY 17-18 has sufficient funds for this law enforcement vehicle purchase.

Misc: MPD staff will be present at the May 8, 2017, meeting of the Marshalltown City Council to answer questions regarding this proposed police vehicle purchase.

2017-

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF THREE, 2017 FORD INTERCEPTOR SUV POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLES FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT FROM JENSEN FORD FOR THE PRICE OF \$59,613.00.

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa desires to procure three, 2017 Ford Interceptor SUV police package vehicles and let bids for this purpose; and

WHEREAS Jensen Ford in Marshalltown, Iowa submitted a bid for \$26,871.00 per vehicle (\$80,613.00 for three vehicles) and offered to credit the City of Marshalltown \$21,000.00 in trade value on a pair of 2014 Chevrolet Caprice police package vehicles and one 2009 Ford Crown Victoria police package vehicle being retired from the police department fleet which will reduce the purchase price of these new vehicles to \$59,613.00, and

WHEREAS acceptance of this bid is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the City of Marshalltown accepts the bid from Jensen Ford for said police vehicles in the amount of \$59,613.00.

Section 2. The Chief of Police of the City of Marshalltown is hereby authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City of Marshalltown to purchase said vehicles at the above referenced price and conditions.

Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this _____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



James Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

City Administrator's Office

To: Mayor Lowrance and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: May 5, 2017
RE: **Amendments to CVB Agreement**

Policy Issue: Mayor requires Council authorization to sign agreements

Recommendation: To approve the revised agreement with the CVB

Background: The City Council approved an agreement for the operation of a Convention and Visitor's Bureau on March 27, 2017. This agreement was with the Marshalltown Regional Partnership as the umbrella organization. Upon further review at the Partnership, it was determined that the contract should actually be with the Chamber of Commerce as that is tax ID which the CVB comes under. Therefore references to the Chamber have been added in place of the Partnership, and additional signature lines have been added to better reflect agreement on the contract by the Partnership as the oversight body and the Chamber as the entity with the tax ID.

Budget Impact: There is no budget impact as this is an amendment to an already approved agreement.

Attachment: None

City Council
Leon Lamer, Bill Martin, Joel Greer, Al Hoop,
Dan Kester, Michael Gowdy, Bethany Wirin



2017-058

RESOLUTION APPROVING 28E AGREEMENT WITH THE
MARSHALLTOWN AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
FOR THE PURPOSES OF OPERATING A
VISITORS BUREAU AND CONVENTION CENTER

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa entered into an agreement with the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce (Chamber) concerning the creation and operation of the Convention and Visitor's Bureau, which was approved by the Council of the City of Marshalltown, effective July 1, 1999; and

WHEREAS, the agreement was renewed for the following effective dates:

<u>Resolution No.</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Date Beginning</u>	<u>Date Ending</u>
2011-070	May 9, 2011	06/1/2011	05/31/2013
2013-103	June 24, 2013	06/1/2013	05/31/2015
2015-084	May 26, 2015	06/01/2015	05/31/2016
2016-089	May 23, 2016	06/01/2016	06/30/2017

and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and the Chamber wish to approve another agreement, the effective dates being July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, renewable or terminated pursuant to contract terms.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

1. Attached hereto is agreement between the City and the Chamber, which is hereby approved by the Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.
2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute any and all documents required concerning this matter.
3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect on July 1, 2017.

Passed this 27th day of March, 2017, and signed this 31 day of March, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA


James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:


Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

2017-

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER 001 BY
AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AND TYLER
TECHNOLOGIES SOFTWARE. FOR CUSTOM REPORT, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$750

WHEREAS, there is herewith submitted to the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, a proposed contract change order 001, in the amount of \$750.00, by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and Tyler Technologies Software for providing a custom report; and

WHEREAS, the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interests of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA and that same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract change order 001 by and between the City Of Marshalltown, Iowa and Tyler Technologies Software for providing a custom report, is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute same for and on behalf of said City.

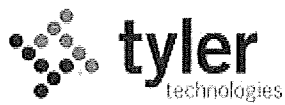
Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this ___ day of May 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



Marshalltown – IA, Change Order 001

Tyler Technologies

Client: Marshalltown IA 2016-0034

Requested By: Chris Smith **Date:** 3/25/2017

Client Project Manager: Michelle Spohnheimer **Tyler Project Manager:** Chris Smith

Expiration Date: 04/10/2017 **Change Req. Number:** TYL-2017-01403

PROPOSED CHANGE

Change Description

Marshalltown went live and has completely exhausted all hours. During Go Live it was discovered that additional hours are needed to complete the implementation of Marshalltown's remaining modules. With no hours to complete CAP and Code, this change order is to request an additional 60 implementation hours and 6 custom report hours for the requested Incode AR integration report.

IMPACT OF CHANGE

Schedule

Task	Original Start Date	Original Finish Date	Proposed Start Date	Proposed Finish Date
Remaining Configuration	NA	NA	04/03/2017	05/01/2017
Report Development Schedule	NA	NA	04/03/2017	05/01/2017

Resources

Chris Smith – Project Manager

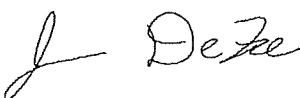
Syeth Weldon – Implementation Consultant

Wes McGrail – Report Developer

Cost				
Task	Estimated Hours	Rate / hr	Total	Task Category
Configuration and Testing of PL, CAP, Code, and Planning	60	\$125	\$7,500.00	Consultant Rework – Non-Bonusable
Custom Report Hours	6	\$125	\$750.00	Billable
Project Management	12	\$125	\$1,500	Project Management - Bonus
Billable Total	6		\$750	
Non-Billable Total	72		\$9,000	

ACCEPTANCE

NOTE: No changes may be made to this project without the agreement of the Project Manager(s), and must be approved by the Project Director. Submit endorsed Change Order to the Tyler Technologies Project Manager.

Date	Title	Approved By	Signature
03/25/2017	Project Manager	Chris Smith	
4/4/2017	VP, Professional Services	Peter Stubbs	
4/4/2017	Implementation Manager	Jason DeFoe	
4/4/2017	Report Development Manager	Derek Marane	
	Client PM		

#2017-

RESOLUTION TO CERTIFY UNPAID BILLS
FOR COLLECTION WITH TAXES

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA:

Section 1. That the costs and expenses incurred by the City of Marshalltown, Iowa as set forth in the attached schedule, being nuisance abatements, illegal fire charges, sidewalk repairs and unpaid rental registration fees are hereby approved for certification to the County Treasurer for collection with taxes and the City Clerk is hereby directed to transmit same.

Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this ____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

List Distributed Separately

Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse

5/5/2017 9:55:49 AM

Scheduled Council Date 2/27/2017

5/8/17

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
Rental Inspections					
4289	ALCANTAR, JAIM OLIVEROS	509 E MAIN ST 07-35-227-006	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$25.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 5		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$13.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$108.00
4294	BAGNALL, BONNIE	107 S 7TH AVE 07-36-102-018	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 120623		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$17.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$145.00
4292	BAGNALL, BONNIE	108 S 4TH ST 07-35-106-004	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$88.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 120623		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$21.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$179.00
4291	BAGNALL, BONNIE	409 W CHURCH ST 07-35-102-011	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$88.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 120623		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$21.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$179.00
4290	BAGNALL, BONNIE	504 W CHURCH ST 07-35-104-010	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$118.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 120623		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$25.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$213.00
4293	BAGNALL, BONNIE	510 E CHURCH ST 07-35-227-016	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$88.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 120623		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$21.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$179.00
4295	CASTELLANOS, JOSE	513 BROMLEY ST 07-25-354-001	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$70.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 118977		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$19.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$159.00
4296	CASTELLANOS, JOSE	517 BROMLEY ST 07-25-354-003	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$70.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 118977		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$19.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$159.00
4297	CASTELLANOS, JOSE	710 N 4TH AVE 07-26-276-012	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$115.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 118977		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$25.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$210.00
4298	DEJONG, KENT	108 IOWA AVE E 11-11-451-015	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$266.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 113099		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$45.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$381.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/27/2017

Page 2 of 5

5/5/2017 9:55:49 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4300	DUTOIT, FRANZENE	206 N 13TH AVE	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-25-451-017		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 4		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4301	ERICKSON, TRINA	1004 FREMONT ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-27-455-010		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 119440		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4302	FOGARTY, JEREMY	1506 NORRIS PL	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-36-277-004		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 3		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4303	FRICKE, MICHAEL	908 S 7TH AVE	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$25.00
		07-36-353-009		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 2		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$13.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$108.00
4304	GRIMALDO, JOSE	112 W BOONE ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-35-177-001		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 120322		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4305	HAUGAN, SCOTT	808 S 12TH AVE	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-36-402-003		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 1		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4306	LOPEZ-GONZALEZ, BENITO	11 1/2 W INGLEDUE ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		11-02-130-004		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 111686		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4307	MICHEL, DALEEN	103 W NORTH ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-26-327-013		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4316	MICHEL, DALEEN	107 S 6TH AVE	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-25-351-011		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4312	MICHEL, DALEEN	1304 S 12TH ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-36-101-006		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$17.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/27/2017

Page 3 of 5

5/5/2017 9:55:49 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4310	MICHEL, DALEEN	1310 W CHURCH ST 11-03-177-003	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$17.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4311	MICHEL, DALEEN	206 N 7TH AVE 07-35-230-010	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$17.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4314	MICHEL, DALEEN	307 N 7TH ST 07-34-129-007	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$88.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$21.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$179.00
4308	MICHEL, DALEEN	412 W CHURCH ST 07-27-435-005	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$88.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$21.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$179.00
4313	MICHEL, DALEEN	506 FRIENDLY DR 07-25-358-009	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$17.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4309	MICHEL, DALEEN	609 1/2 E MAIN ST 07-35-105-001	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$17.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$145.00
4315	MICHEL, DALEEN	702 E MAIN ST 11-02-429-022	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$118.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 100255		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$25.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$213.00
4319	NIEDERMANN CHOICE RENTALS,	1209 E NEVADA ST 07-25-451-022	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$45.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 120192		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$12.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$102.00
4318	NIEDERMANN CHOICE RENTALS,	1209 E NEVADA ST 07-26-351-003	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$70.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 120192		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$19.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$159.00
4320	RIEKS, DEAN	12 N 10TH ST 07-25-359-001	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$70.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 116263		# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	\$19.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$159.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/27/2017

Page 4 of 5

5/5/2017 9:55:49 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4321	RIEKS, DEAN	412 S 3RD ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$70.00
		07-35-429-013		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 116263		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$19.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$159.00
4325	SANCHEZ, CARMEN	11 N 8TH AVE	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$88.00
		07-27-359-004		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 106914		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$21.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$179.00
4323	SANCHEZ, CARMEN	110 N 13TH AVE	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-25-451-002		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 106914		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$17.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$145.00
4324	SANCHEZ, CARMEN	14 N 11TH AVE	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$88.00
		07-33-104-001		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 106914		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$21.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$179.00
4322	SANCHEZ, CARMEN	210 N 6TH ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$88.00
		07-34-228-014		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 106914		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$21.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$179.00
4326	SEWELL, CURTIS	510 E ANSON ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-36-255-005		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 120215		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$17.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$145.00
4327	TCC RENTALS LLC,	107 S 29TH ST	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$70.00
		07-27-459-006		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 119674		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$19.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$159.00
4328	WARREN, CONNIE	209 N 12TH AVE	6/1/2016	Rental Registration	\$58.00
		07-35-179-008		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$25.00
JDEAddress: 113485		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$17.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$145.00
Number: 38					Original Assessment:
					\$2,822.00
Rental Inspections					Rental Registration Late Fee:
					\$925.00
					Interest:
					\$729.00
					Certify to Taxes Administration Fee:
					\$1,710.00
					Total to Certify to Taxes:
					\$6,186.00

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
-------	----------------	---------	--------------	-------------	------------

TOTAL FOR REPORT:			Original Assessment:		\$2,822.00
Number: 38			Rental Registration Late Fee:		\$925.00
			Interest:		\$729.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee:		\$1,710.00
			Total to Certify to Taxes:		\$6,186.00

*Interest on Assessments are calculated to Dec 1 of the year they will first be payable as property tax.
(Reference Iowa Code 384.60)

Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

5/8/17

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
Fire Services					
4213	CARRILLO, MARISELA	602 E ANSON ST 07-36-307-004	7/4/2016	Illegal Burning	\$100.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121968	# Calculated Interest Days: 515		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$18.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$163.00
4246	HANSEN, JAY	9½ S 9TH ST 07-34-201-038	9/4/2016	Illegal Burning	\$100.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 100706	# Calculated Interest Days: 453		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$16.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$161.00
4173	HERNANDEZ, WENDY KAY	908 S 2ND AVE 07-35-453-003	4/6/2016	Illegal Burning	\$100.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 116531	# Calculated Interest Days: 604		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$22.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$167.00
Number: 3			Original Assessment:		\$300.00
Fire Services			Rental Registration Late Fee:		\$0.00
			Interest:		\$56.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee:		\$135.00
			Total to Certify to Taxes:		\$491.00

Nuisance Abatements

4199	AFUYA, WILBERFORCE	306 S 4TH ST 07-35-153-003	6/7/2016	Weed Mowing	\$227.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121910	# Calculated Interest Days: 542		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$36.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$308.00
4268	ALAS-VASQUEZ, RAUL	1501 SUMMIT ST 07-27-305-041	9/14/2016	Weed Mowing	\$297.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 119845	# Calculated Interest Days: 443		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$37.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$379.00
4220	ALAS-VASQUEZ, RAUL	1501 SUMMIT ST 07-27-305-041	8/11/2016	Weed Mowing	\$342.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 119845	# Calculated Interest Days: 477		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$46.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$433.00
4258	ARTHA 3 LLC	1206 W CHURCH ST 07-34-130-003	9/4/2016	Weed Mowing	\$177.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122079	# Calculated Interest Days: 453		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$25.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$247.00
4178	BELL, JIM	918 N 5TH AVE 07-26-228-020	5/7/2016	Weed Mowing	\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121780	# Calculated Interest Days: 573		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$28.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$225.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

Page 2 of 9

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4257	BENNETT, CHRISTOPHER	1104 E STATE ST 07-25-383-009	9/19/2016	Weed Mowing	\$207.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122078	# Calculated Interest Days: 438		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$27.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$279.00
4214	BERG, ADAM	208 S 16TH AVE 07-36-229-004	7/13/2016	Weed Mowing	\$232.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121971	# Calculated Interest Days: 506		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$35.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$312.00
4238	BORTON, DEBBIE	604 W LINN ST 07-34-234-007	7/24/2016	Weed Mowing	\$182.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109433	# Calculated Interest Days: 495		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$255.00
4237	BOUNMY, CHRISTOPHER	519 N CENTER ST 07-26-253-001	7/29/2016	Weed Mowing	\$187.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 120851	# Calculated Interest Days: 490		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$260.00
4242	BRADY, CHARLES & VICKY	916 JACKSON ST 07-36-327-013	7/24/2016	Weed Mowing	\$242.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121366	# Calculated Interest Days: 495		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$35.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$322.00
4182	BRADY, CHARLS & VICKY	916 JACKSON ST 07-36-327-013	5/17/2016	Weed Mowing	\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121366	# Calculated Interest Days: 563		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$27.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$224.00
4188	CARNICLE, TRISHA	812 W MAIN ST 07-34-226-001	5/11/2016	Weed Mowing	\$157.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121854	# Calculated Interest Days: 569		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$230.00
4260	CARRINGTON MORTGAGE SERVICES	608 W LINN ST 07-34-234-005	9/6/2016	Weed Mowing	\$252.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122039	# Calculated Interest Days: 451		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$33.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$330.00
4239	CARRINGTON MORTGAGE SERVICES	608 W LINN ST 07-34-234-005	7/24/2016	Weed Mowing	\$242.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122039	# Calculated Interest Days: 495		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$35.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$322.00
4191	CHATHAM RENTALS	1303 S CENTER ST 11-02-130-007	6/2/2016	Weed Mowing	\$182.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117297	# Calculated Interest Days: 547		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$31.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$258.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

Page 3 of 9

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4225	CHURCH OF GOD	305 E SOUTH ST	7/29/2016	Weed Mowing	\$257.00
		11-02-226-003		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 103481		# Calculated Interest Days: 490	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$36.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$338.00
4186	CHURCH OF GOD	305 E SOUTH ST	5/18/2016	Weed Mowing	\$237.00
		11-02-226-003		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 103481		# Calculated Interest Days: 562	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$39.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$321.00
4266	CITIFINANCIAL SERVICING LLC	1109 S 4TH ST	9/6/2016	Weed Mowing	\$252.00
		11-02-101-019		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117171		# Calculated Interest Days: 451	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$33.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$330.00
4244	CITIFINANCIAL SERVICING LLC	1109 S 4TH ST	7/24/2016	Weed Mowing	\$242.00
		11-02-101-019		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117171		# Calculated Interest Days: 495	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$35.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$322.00
4203	CITIFINANCIAL SERVICING LLC	1109 S 4TH ST	6/14/2016	Weed Mowing	\$152.00
		11-02-101-019		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117171		# Calculated Interest Days: 535	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$26.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$223.00
4180	CITIFINANCIAL SERVICING LLC	1109 S 4TH ST	5/10/2016	Weed Mowing	\$152.00
		11-02-101-019		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117171		# Calculated Interest Days: 570	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$28.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$225.00
4194	FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE	1903 EDGEBROOK DR	6/1/2016	Weed Mowing	\$172.00
		11-01-351-012		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 115707		# Calculated Interest Days: 548	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$29.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$246.00
4234	GOODING, LINDSEY	110 S 5TH ST	7/24/2016	Weed Mowing	\$207.00
		07-35-105-005		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122038		# Calculated Interest Days: 495	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$31.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$283.00
4192	GUDINO, ANA	502 N CENTER ST	6/2/2016	Weed Mowing	\$172.00
		07-26-328-014		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121882		# Calculated Interest Days: 547	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$29.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$246.00
4253	HF 11	502 BROMLEY ST	9/6/2016	Weed Mowing	\$182.00
		07-26-478-010		Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122077		# Calculated Interest Days: 451	*Interest Through:	12/1/2017	\$25.00
			Certify to Taxes Administration Fee		\$45.00
			Adj Total to Certify:		\$252.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

Page 4 of 9

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4227	HF 11	502 BROMLEY ST 07-26-478-010	7/29/2016 Weed Mowing		\$182.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 115525		# Calculated Interest Days: 490	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$27.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$254.00
4262	HF 25	906 S 11TH AVE 07-36-378-005	9/6/2016 Weed Mowing		\$207.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 115525		# Calculated Interest Days: 451	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$280.00
4241	HF 25	906 S 11TH AVE 07-36-378-005	7/24/2016 Weed Mowing		\$207.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 115525		# Calculated Interest Days: 495	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$31.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$283.00
4202	HF 25	906 S 11TH AVE 07-36-378-005	6/14/2016 Weed Mowing		\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 115525		# Calculated Interest Days: 535	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$26.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$223.00
4190	HF11	502 BROMLEY ST 07-26-478-010	6/2/2016 Weed Mowing		\$207.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 115525		# Calculated Interest Days: 547	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$34.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$286.00
4179	HF25	906 S 11TH AVE 07-36-378-005	5/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 115525		# Calculated Interest Days: 573	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$225.00
4270	HINDERS, ROY	111 N 21ST ST 07-28-453-008	10/5/2016 Branches Removal		\$182.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122137		# Calculated Interest Days: 422	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$24.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$251.00
4269	HORN, MICHAEL	2504 FREMONT ST 07-28-379-005	10/5/2016 Branches Removal		\$242.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109087		# Calculated Interest Days: 422	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$30.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$317.00
4223	HOWELL, MICHAEL L OR DEBORAH	105 S 11TH ST 07-34-202-008	8/19/2016 Weed Mowing		\$287.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 114430		# Calculated Interest Days: 469	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$38.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$370.00
4198	HOWELL, MICHAEL L OR DEBORAH	105 S 11TH ST 07-34-202-008	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$287.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 114430		# Calculated Interest Days: 542	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$44.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$376.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

Page 5 of 9

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4261	HUCKFELDT, SALLY	902 E ANSON ST 07-36-331-018	9/3/2016 Weed Mowing		\$207.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109665	# Calculated Interest Days: 454		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$280.00
4240	HUCKFELDT, SALLY	902 E ANSON ST 07-36-331-018	7/24/2016 Weed Mowing		\$232.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109665	# Calculated Interest Days: 495		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$34.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$311.00
4209	HUCKFELDT, SALLY	902 E ANSON ST 07-36-331-018	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109665	# Calculated Interest Days: 542		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$26.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$223.00
4235	HUD/BEST ASSETS	214 S 16TH AVE 07-36-229-007	7/29/2016 Weed Mowing		\$232.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122041	# Calculated Interest Days: 490		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$33.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$310.00
4250	IOWA CASHFLOW INC	101 E LINCOLN ST 07-26-407-001	9/4/2016 Weed Mowing		\$197.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122076	# Calculated Interest Days: 453		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$27.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$269.00
4197	IRON EAGLE, LLC	101 E LINCOLN ST 07-26-407-001	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$247.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121909	# Calculated Interest Days: 542		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$39.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$331.00
4206	KAUFMAN, ZACHARY	1910 SUMMIT ST 07-28-476-002	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$172.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121914	# Calculated Interest Days: 542		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$246.00
4210	KESTERSON REALTY, INC	108 N 7TH AVE 07-25-354-009	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 120810	# Calculated Interest Days: 542		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$26.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$223.00
4219	MARTINEZ, FELIPE	1806 W MAIN ST 07-33-226-009	8/12/2016 Weed Mowing		\$357.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122032	# Calculated Interest Days: 476		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$47.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$449.00
4231	MCGARY, KIMBALL	612 BROMLEY ST 07-25-351-020	7/29/2016 Weed Mowing		\$172.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 119360	# Calculated Interest Days: 490		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$26.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$243.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

Page 6 of 9

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4195	MCGARY, KIMBALL	612 BROMLEY ST 07-25-351-020	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$172.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 119360		# Calculated Interest Days: 542	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$246.00
4254	MORLEY, MELANIE	503 WOODBURY ST 07-26-478-002	9/6/2016 Weed Mowing		\$232.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109545		# Calculated Interest Days: 451	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$31.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$308.00
4228	MORLEY, MELANIE	503 WOODBURY ST 07-26-478-002	7/29/2016 Weed Mowing		\$232.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109545		# Calculated Interest Days: 490	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$33.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$310.00
4201	MORLEY, MELANIE	503 WOODBURY ST 07-26-478-002	6/14/2016 Weed Mowing		\$207.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109545		# Calculated Interest Days: 535	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$33.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$285.00
4184	MORLEY, MELANIE	503 WOODBURY ST 07-26-478-002	5/10/2016 Weed Mowing		\$242.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 109545		# Calculated Interest Days: 570	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$40.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$327.00
4185	MULLER, GARY	1604 W CHURCH ST 07-34-103-003	5/18/2016 Weed Mowing		\$167.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 107055		# Calculated Interest Days: 562	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$241.00
4216	OZYILDIRIM, TERI LYNN	805 S 5TH AVE 07-35-428-017	7/9/2016 Weed Mowing		\$167.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 120858		# Calculated Interest Days: 510	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$27.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$239.00
4267	RAMIREZ, SERGIO	1316 SUMMIT ST 07-27-377-003	9/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$252.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 118981		# Calculated Interest Days: 450	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$33.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$330.00
4221	RAMIREZ, SERGIO	1316 SUMMIT ST 07-27-377-003	7/29/2016 Weed Mowing		\$257.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 118981		# Calculated Interest Days: 490	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$36.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$338.00
4196	REGIONAL REO ASSETS	512 E MAIN ST 07-26-484-010	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$267.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 119514		# Calculated Interest Days: 542	*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$42.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$354.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

Page 7 of 9

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4256	REGIONAL REO ASSETS LLC	512 E MAIN ST 07-26-484-010	9/3/2016 Weed Mowing		\$217.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 119514	# Calculated Interest Days: 454		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$291.00
4229	REGIONAL REO ASSETS LLC	512 E MAIN ST 07-26-484-010	7/29/2016 Weed Mowing		\$227.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 119514	# Calculated Interest Days: 490		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$33.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$305.00
4211	RESI REO SUB LLC	501 N 1ST AVE 07-26-402-015	6/25/2016 Weed Mowing		\$212.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121948	# Calculated Interest Days: 524		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$33.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$290.00
4215	RHODEN, TERESA	1016 S 5TH AVE 07-35-480-008	7/13/2016 Weed Mowing		\$252.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121973	# Calculated Interest Days: 506		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$37.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$334.00
4176	RODRIGUEZ, MARIA	2705 ARNOLD DR 07-33-326-004	5/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121781	# Calculated Interest Days: 573		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$225.00
4232	RUBIERIDGE, LLC	101 E LINCOLN ST 07-26-407-001	7/29/2016 Weed Mowing		\$197.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122037	# Calculated Interest Days: 490		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$271.00
4247	SANCHEZ, ULISES REYES	406 WOODBURY ST 07-26-432-016	8/30/2016 Weed Mowing		\$107.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122074	# Calculated Interest Days: 458		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$17.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$169.00
4252	SMITH, CHRISTOPHER	206 N 14TH ST 07-27-354-015	9/6/2016 Weed Mowing		\$217.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121946	# Calculated Interest Days: 451		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$291.00
4212	SMITH, CHRISTOPHER	206 N 14TH ST 07-27-354-015	6/21/2016 Weed Mowing		\$804.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121946	# Calculated Interest Days: 528		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$111.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$960.00
4218	SUMMERTREE LLC	1206 W CHURCH ST 07-34-130-003	7/11/2016 Weed Mowing		\$207.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117517	# Calculated Interest Days: 508		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$32.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$284.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

Page 8 of 9

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4187	SUMMERTREE LLC	1206 W CHURCH ST 07-34-130-003	5/18/2016 Weed Mowing		\$157.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117517	# Calculated Interest Days: 562		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$230.00
4205	TEMPLETON, CHAD	HARTWELL ADD LOT 6 07-27-359-019	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$172.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 116490	# Calculated Interest Days: 542		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$246.00
4264	TF 29	920 N 5TH AVE 07-26-228-019	9/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$232.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117776	# Calculated Interest Days: 450		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$31.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$308.00
4243	TF 29	920 N 5TH AVE 07-26-228-019	7/24/2016 Weed Mowing		\$252.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117776	# Calculated Interest Days: 495		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$36.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$333.00
4204	TF 29	920 N 5TH AVE 07-26-228-019	6/14/2016 Weed Mowing		\$172.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117776	# Calculated Interest Days: 535		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$246.00
4177	TF29	920 N 5TH AVE 07-26-228-019	5/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 117776	# Calculated Interest Days: 573		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$28.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$225.00
4259	TONCHE, CLEATIS	109 HELM ST 07-35-458-005	9/3/2016 Weed Mowing		\$232.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121912	# Calculated Interest Days: 454		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$31.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$308.00
4233	TONCHE, CLEATIS	109 HELM ST 07-35-458-005	7/24/2016 Weed Mowing		\$252.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121912	# Calculated Interest Days: 495		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$36.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$333.00
4208	TONCHE, CLEATIS	109 HELM ST 07-35-458-005	6/7/2016 Weed Mowing		\$172.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121912	# Calculated Interest Days: 542		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$29.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$246.00
4265	TORRES FRANCO, SALVADOR	1011 W NEVADA ST 07-34-252-007	9/14/2016 Weed Mowing		\$870.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 107722	# Calculated Interest Days: 443		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017		\$100.00
				Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$1,015.00

City of Marshalltown, Iowa
Amounts To Be Certified to Courthouse
Scheduled Council Date 2/13/2017

Page 9 of 9

5/5/2017 9:55:04 AM

City#	Property Owner	Address	Service Date	Description	Amount Due
4236	VERDINEZ-GARCIA INDIRA	405 UNION ST 07-26-430-003	7/29/2016	Weed Mowing	\$232.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121883	# Calculated Interest Days: 490		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$33.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$310.00
4193	VERDINEZ-GARCIA, INDIRA	405 UNION ST 07-26-430-003	6/1/2016	Weed Mowing	\$152.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121883	# Calculated Interest Days: 548		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$27.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$224.00
4255	WEBER, JOSEPH	510 E MAIN ST 07-26-484-009	8/31/2016	Weed Mowing	\$362.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 113450	# Calculated Interest Days: 457		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$46.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$453.00
4168	WEBER, JOSEPH	510 E MAIN ST 07-26-484-009	12/22/2015	Nuisance Abatement	\$1,460.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121669	# Calculated Interest Days: 710		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$263.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$1,768.00
4263	WEBER, TONYA	919 JACKSON ST 07-36-329-009	9/3/2016	Weed Mowing	\$278.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 122123	# Calculated Interest Days: 454		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$36.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$359.00
4200	WILMINGTON SAVINGS FUND SOCIETY,	1006 HIGHLAND ACRES 07-33-351-007	6/14/2016	Weed Mowing	\$202.00
				Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
JDEAddress: 121911	# Calculated Interest Days: 535		*Interest Through: 12/1/2017	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee	\$33.00
					\$45.00
				Adj Total to Certify:	\$280.00
Number: 81					Original Assessment:
					\$19,616.00
Nuisance Abatements					Rental Registration Late Fee:
					\$0.00
					Interest:
					\$2,941.00
					Certify to Taxes Administration Fee:
					\$3,645.00
					Total to Certify to Taxes:
					\$26,202.00

TOTAL FOR REPORT:	Original Assessment:	\$19,916.00
Number: 84	Rental Registration Late Fee:	\$0.00
	Interest:	\$2,997.00
	Certify to Taxes Administration Fee:	\$3,780.00
	Total to Certify to Taxes:	\$26,693.00

*Interest on Assessments are calculated to Dec 1 of the year they will first be payable as property tax.
(Reference Iowa Code 384.60)



State of Iowa
ALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGES DIVISION

About
Alcohol
Tobacco
Links
Contact

Help

Action List

License List

On-Demand
Reporting

Keg Registration
Search

User Profile

Logoff

Applicant

Transfer Premise

New Premise Location Information

Applicant Signature

Transfer Premise BB0036824, Hall of Fame Concession, Marshalltown

After completion click on the NEXT link to continue to the next screen, or the BACK link to return to the previous screen. The navigation links on the top may also be used to move around the application.

Licenses may be transferred from one location to another, but only within the boundaries of the current approving Local Official. The Transfer Application and all supporting documentation shall be approved by the Local Official and forwarded to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division before the event takes place. All selling and serving of alcoholic beverages must cease at the original licensed location during the period of the transfer. NOTE: If requesting a permanent transfer, an amended license will be forwarded to the Local Official. If requesting a temporary transfer, a letter of permission will be forwarded to the Local Official.

Name of Applicant: Hall of Fame Concession L.L.C.
Name of Business (D/S/A): Hall of Fame Concession
Address of Premise: 807 S 6th st.
Address Line 2:

City: Marshalltown

County: Marshall

Zip: 50158

New Premise Address: Maintenance building at softball complex. S 6th st

New Premise Address Line 2:

City: Marshalltown

State:

Iowa

Zip: 50158

☒ Temporary Transfer (24 hours through 7 days)

Beginning Date: May 11, 2017

Ending Date: May 15, 2017

☐ Permanent Transfer

Beginning Date:

Prev

Next

Follow us with RSS, Facebook or Twitter



Contact Us

Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division
1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny, IA 50021
Toll Free 866.IowaABD (866.469.2223)
Local 515.281.7400

Terms and Conditions
Privacy Policy

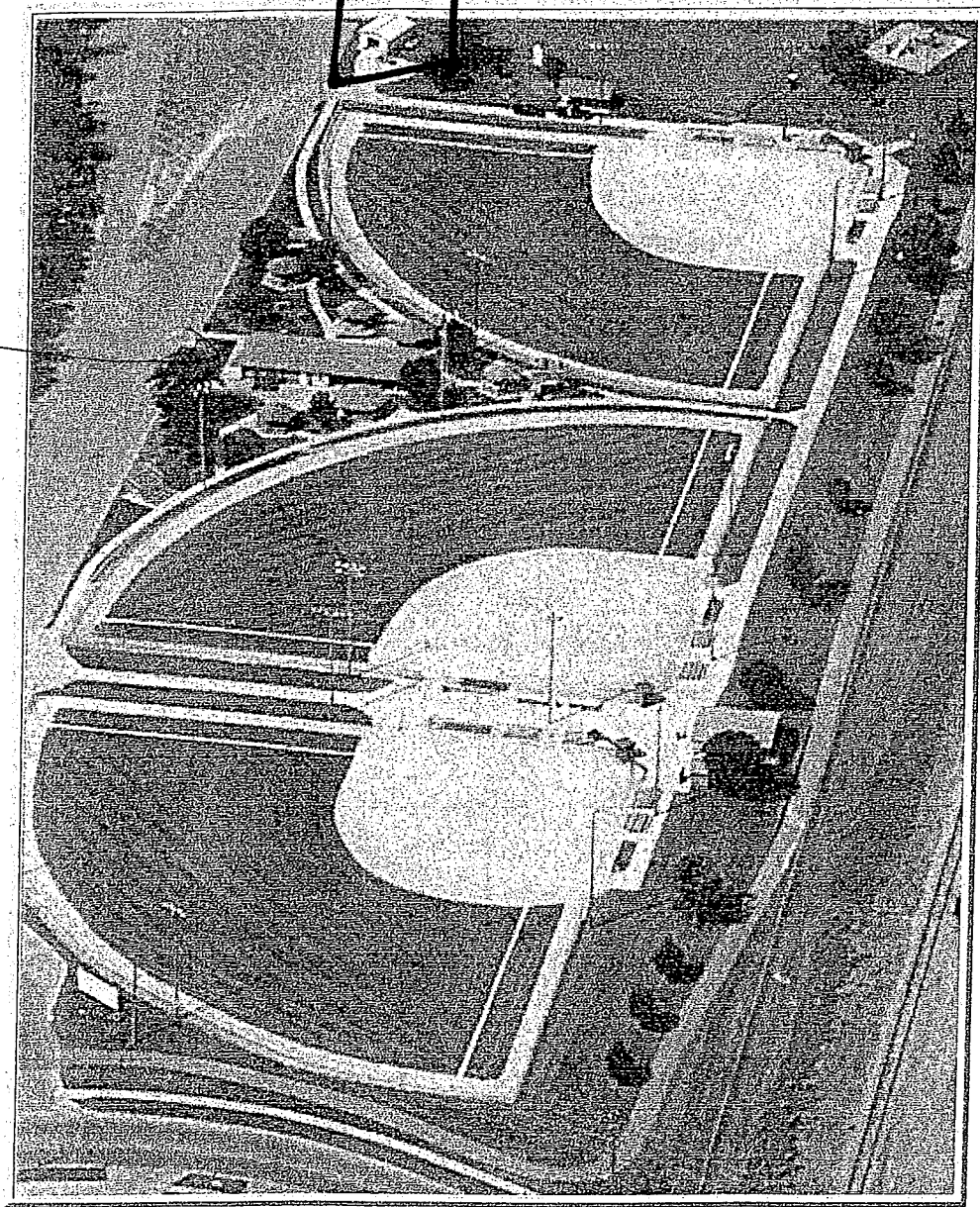
Copyright ©2009 State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division. All Rights Reserved.

2003 Men's Major 16" Slow Pitch National Tournament / Marshalltown Complex

8/22/2007

Location of BB
License May 11-15, 2017
W

Clays C
License
May 11-15, 2017



Marshalltown Complex.jpg

E

Hall of Fame Concessions

Transfer Premise



POLICE DEPARTMENT

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
22 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5725
Fax - (641) 752-1211

TO: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the Marshalltown City Council
Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

FROM: Michael W. Tupper
Chief of Police

DATE: May 2, 2017

RE: 28E Agreement with the City of Newton
Law Enforcement Services-Special Events at Iowa Speedway

Policy Issue: City policy requires governing body approval of all agreements.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of a 28E Agreement with the City of Newton that will allow Marshalltown Police Officers to work extra duty law enforcement jobs by providing police services at special events being held in the City of Newton at the Iowa Speedway.

Background: The City of Newton Police Department has contacted the Marshalltown Police Department to seek assistance with special events, concerts, races, rallies, etc. which are frequently held at the Iowa Speedway located in the City of Newton. The Newton Police Department frequently needs outside law enforcement support to provide police services at these special events.

The City of Newton has proposed a 28E Agreement that would allow City of Marshalltown police officers to provide police services and assist with law enforcement security at Iowa Speedway special events. Marshalltown police officers will not be required to work these off-duty extra duty jobs. If a Marshalltown police officer volunteers to work one of these off-duty extra duty jobs, the rate of pay will be \$35.00 per hour. The City of Newton will make payment to the City of Marshalltown for these extra duty law enforcement services within 30 days of receipt of an invoice from the City of Marshalltown.

Budget Impact: None. The City of Newton will reimburse the City of Marshalltown for the extra duty jobs at a rate of \$35.00 per hour.

Attachment: Proposed 28E Agreement with the City of Newton.

Misc: MPD staff will be present at the May 8, 2017, meeting of the Marshalltown City Council to answer questions regarding this proposed 28E agreement.

Marshalltown



CITY COUNCIL

Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop, Leon Lamer,
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin

RESOLUTION APPROVING 28E AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN AND THE CITY OF NEWTON TO PROVIDE JOINT LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES AT THE IOWA SPEEDWAY IN NEWTON, IOWA DURING EVENTS, CONCERTS, RACES AND RALLIES.

WHEREAS there is herewith submitted to the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, (City) a proposed agreement by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and the City of Newton, Iowa (City) to provide joint law enforcement services at the Iowa Speedway located in Newton, Iowa during events, concerts, races and rallies; and

WHEREAS, The City of Newton, Iowa (City) has a continuing need to provide law enforcement to, in and around the Iowa Speedway located at 3333 Rusty Wallace Drive, Newton, Iowa 50208 and is not always able to obtain enough volunteer officers to provide law enforcement services during events, concerts, races and rallies held at the Iowa Speedway solely through the City of Newton Police Department;

WHEREAS, the Municipal Corporations and law enforcement departments of said Municipal Corporations are willing and able to provide voluntary law enforcement services during certain events, concerts, races and rallies held at the Iowa Speedway upon request by the City of Newton Police Department; and

WHEREAS, the City of Newton and Municipal Corporations desire an Agreement for the use of Municipal Corporation law enforcement agencies in addition to the City of Newton Police Department at the Iowa Speedway during events, concerts, races and rallies; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 28E, the Municipal Corporations are authorized to contract with each other to perform any governmental service, activity or undertaking which any of them is authorized by law to perform; and

WHEREAS, each Municipal Corporation has reviewed the following terms.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the agreement by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and the City of Newton, Iowa to provide joint law enforcement services at the Iowa Speedway located in Newton, Iowa during events, concerts, races and rallies is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute same for and on behalf of said City of Marshalltown.

Passed this 8th day of May 2017, and signed this _____ day of May 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

28E AGREEMENT PROVIDING FOR USE OF OUTSIDE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

WHEREAS, The City of Newton, Iowa ("City") has a continuing need to provide law enforcement to, in and around the Iowa Speedway located at 3333 Rusty Wallace Drive, Newton, Iowa 50208 and is not always able to obtain enough volunteer officers to provide law enforcement services during events, concerts, races and rallies held at the Iowa Speedway solely through the City Police Department;

WHEREAS, the Municipal Corporations and law enforcement departments of said Municipal Corporations are willing and able to provide voluntary law enforcement services during certain events, concerts, races and rallies held at the Iowa Speedway upon request by the City Police Department; and

WHEREAS, the City and Municipal Corporations desire an Agreement for the use of Municipal Corporation law enforcement agencies in addition to the City Police Department at the Iowa Speedway during events, concerts, races and rallies; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 28E, the Municipal Corporations are authorized to contract with each other to perform any governmental service, activity or undertaking which any of them is authorized by law to perform; and

WHEREAS, each Municipal Corporation has reviewed the following terms.

NOW THEREFORE, the Municipal Corporations do hereby agree and contract the purposes, powers, rights, objectives and responsibilities of this joint agreement to be as follows:

PART I: JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS

1. Purpose. The Municipal Corporations agree that the purpose of this Agreement is for the joint provision of law enforcement services to the Iowa Speedway during events, concerts, races and rallies held at the Iowa Speedway.

2. Term. This Agreement shall be effective upon its execution by all Municipal Corporations and it shall remain in effect until December 31, 2017, and shall renew in one-year terms thereafter unless dissolved in accordance with paragraph 11.

3. Administrators. The Police Chiefs/Sheriffs of participating Municipal Corporations, or their respective designees, shall be the Administrators of this Agreement.

4. Additional Municipal Corporations. The City shall have the power, within its sole discretion, to add additional Municipal Corporations as parties to this Agreement. Any such addition shall be executed in writing by both the City and the additional Municipal Corporation.

PART II: TERMS AND CONDITIONS

5. City of Newton, Iowa.

a. For any event, concert, race or rally held at the Iowa Speedway, the City may request the law enforcement departments of the Municipal Corporations provide one or more of the following services: security, crowd control, traffic control, enforcement of State law or Local ordinance, other law enforcement services as needed in connection with such events, concerts, races or rallies. The number of hours of service requested or provided or the number of law enforcement officers or deputies requested or provided may be increased or decreased from time to time at the sole discretion of the City.

b. The City will first request assistance from the law enforcement officers employed by the City, the request will then be presented to the Jasper County Sheriff's Office and Iowa State Patrol respectively. If positions remain open, the City shall present the request to those Municipal Corporations within Jasper County, in no specific order. Finally, any remaining positions shall be requested/offered to those Municipal Corporations outside of Jasper County, again in no specific order.

c. The City may request such assistance on an event by event basis and the City shall compensate the respective Municipal Corporations at a rate of Thirty-five dollars (\$35.00) an hour per authorized law enforcement officer. All compensation payments shall be made by the City within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice from the respective Municipal Corporation.

6. Municipal Corporations.

a. The Municipal Corporations agree that, upon request from City, they shall have the opportunity to accept or deny the City's request in order to meet the staffing needs of their respective police departments.

b. The law enforcement personnel provided by the Municipal Corporations as contemplated under this Agreement shall at all times be acting in his or her capacity as an employee of his or her Municipal Corporation and not as an employee of the City or the Iowa Speedway. As such, each Municipal Corporation shall be solely responsible for all employment-related expenses and costs, such as the workers' compensation coverage, Statewide Municipal Police and Fire Retirement System of Iowa applicability, ICAP or other liability insurance coverage, as well as withholding and payment of applicable payroll taxes related to compensation of Community Police personnel for their services under this Agreement.

c. It shall be the responsibility of each Municipal Corporation to pay for repairs and maintenance of cars and other police equipment used by its own employees while assisting the City under the terms of this Agreement.

d. All invoices for compensation for the use of Municipal Corporation law enforcement personnel shall be submitted to the Newton Police Department, 101 West 4th St. South, Newton, Iowa 50208; no later than fifteen (15) days after each event, concert, race or rally. If the invoices are not submitted timely, the City will not be liable for reimbursement or compensation.

7. Authority. When Municipal Corporations law enforcement personnel assist the City under this Agreement, command responsibility of the law enforcement activity shall be the responsibility of the City and that command law enforcement officer of the City shall organize and direct the activities of the Municipal Corporations law enforcement personnel and the City law enforcement personnel. The Municipal Corporation law enforcement personnel authorized to provide assistance to the City under the terms of this Agreement shall have the same powers and authority as the members of the City law enforcement personnel. The City and Municipal Corporation law enforcement personnel shall retain discretion at all times to determine whether or not it is appropriate to file charges of any type. Any charges shall be filed under State law or the Newton Code of Ordinances.

PART III: LIABILITY

8. Mutual Hold Harmless Provisions. (For the purposes of this section, Municipal Corporation shall be defined to include the City of Newton, as well as each Municipal Corporations' elected officials, officers, agents and employees.)

a. Each participating Municipal Corporation, agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless all other Municipal Corporations participating in this Agreement, from and against any and all claims, suits, actions, debts, damages, costs, charges and expenses, including court costs and attorney's fees and against all liability for damage to property and injuries to persons, including death resulting therefrom, directly or indirectly, as a result or consequence of any act, omission, fault or negligence of the participating Municipal Corporation. Each Municipal Corporation waives all claims against all other Municipal Corporations participating in this Agreement for compensation for personal injury or death to its personnel occurring as a consequence of participation and performance in the activities of the training. Further, each participating Municipal Corporation shall indemnify, save, defend and hold harmless all other participating Municipal Corporations against any and all claims, suits and actions, including court costs and attorney fees, brought by or against a Municipal Corporation occurring as a consequence of or arising out of the participation and performance in the activities under this Agreement.

b. Each Municipal Corporation shall remain responsible for its own liabilities, damages, charges and expenses and no liability shall transfer to any other participating Municipal Corporation.

PART IV: MISCELLANEOUS

9. Notices. Except as otherwise specified, all notices, consents, approvals, requests and other communications ("Notices") required or permitted under this Agreement shall be given in writing and mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

City of Newton	Rob Burdess Chief of Police Newton Police Department 101 West 4th St. South Newton, Iowa 50208
City of Baxter	Rick Nichols Chief of Police 100 E State St., PO BOX 911 Baxter, Iowa 50028
City of Colfax	Andy Summy Chief of Police 15 E Howard Colfax, Iowa 50054
City of Monroe	Nick Chambers 107 N Monroe St Monroe, Iowa 50170
City of Prairie City	Joe Bartello Chief of Police 203 E. Jefferson Street P.O. Box 607 Prairie City, Iowa 50228
City of Marshalltown	Mike Tupper Chief of Police 22 N Center St. Marshalltown, IA 50158
Jasper Co. Sheriff's Office	John Halferty Sheriff Jasper County Law Enforcement Center 2300 Law Center Drive Newton, Iowa 50208

All notices shall be deemed given on the day of mailing. Any party to this Agreement may change its address for the receipt of Notices at any time by giving notice thereof to the other as herein provided. Any notice given by a party must be signed by an authorized representative of such party.

10. Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended, modified, or canceled except by a written agreement executed by the City and all Municipal Corporations, except by a withdrawal provided for in paragraph 11.

11. Termination. The City or any Municipal Corporation may terminate participation in this Agreement, with or without cause, by giving a ninety (90) day written notice to all other parties to this Agreement. Upon withdrawing from this Agreement, the withdrawing party shall forfeit any outstanding rights or claims under the Agreement.

12. Invalidity or Unenforceability. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall to any extent be judicially determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is invalid or unenforceable shall not be affected thereby, and each provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

13. Remedies and Governing Law. The rights and remedies set forth herein are not exclusive and are in addition to any of the rights and remedies provided by law or equity. This Agreement and all action arising hereunder shall be governed by, subject to and construed according to the laws of the State of Iowa. The parties agree that service of process at the address and in the manner specified above will be sufficient to put a party on notice and hereby waive any and all claims relative to such notice. Any and all claims shall be brought in the District Court in and for Jasper County, Iowa.

14. Captions. The headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be used to construe or interpret the scope or intent of this Agreement or in any manner affect the same.

15. Contract Language. Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgement hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine, or neuter gender according to the context.

16. Entire Agreement. This Agreement including all exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, contains the entire agreement between the City and Municipal Corporations. It is agreed that none of the parties, nor their representatives, have made any representations except those expressly set forth herein. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall comprise but a single instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Cities hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their proper officers, duly authorized therefore.

Newton, Iowa

By: _____
Michael L. Hansen, Mayor

Date: _____

Baxter, Iowa

By: _____
Stephen Smith , Mayor

Date: _____

Colfax, Iowa

By: _____
David Mast , Mayor

Date: _____

Monroe, Iowa

By: _____
Doug Duinink, Mayor

Date: _____

Prairie City, Iowa

By: _____
Chad Alleger, Mayor

Date: _____

Marshalltown, Iowa

By: _____
James Lowrance, Mayor

Date: _____

Jasper County Sheriff's Office

By: _____
John Halferty, Sheriff

Date: _____



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

May 8, 2017

**To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council**

From: Anne Selness
Parks and Recreation Director

Re: Veterans Memorial Coliseum North side tuck point and block repair job

Policy Issue: Information for Council members

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval to proceed with using \$12,300 from Fund 031 Building Maintenance to tuck point and repair the block on the north side of the coliseum.

Background: The Marshalltown Veterans Memorial Coliseum was built in 1928. It is operated and funded in accordance with Chapter 37 of the Iowa Code including a 5-member commission made up of veterans. The Coliseum is part of the Historic District designation made for downtown Marshalltown and is located on a major street adjacent to City Hall, the police station and numerous businesses. Sections of block have recently fallen off the north side of the structure. Dave Daters has been in contact with a tuck pointer who has done a lot of work for the city in the past. This person said there was a lot of other brick, block and stucco work that needed to be addressed and it would be cheaper to take care of it all now and not wait for any other failures to occur.

Budget Impact: Yes

Attachment: Yes

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin



**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY ELECTRICIAN TO PROCEED WITH HAVING
THE NORTH SIDE OF THE VETERANS MEMORIAL COLISEUM TUCKPOINTED AND
THE BRICKWORK REPAIRED**

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the law and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the "State"); and;

WHEREAS the Veterans Memorial Coliseum is a contributing building within the Historic District and has been identified as a building with future opportunities for expanded uses; and

WHEREAS City staff have contacted several contractors to perform needed tuck pointing and repair of the north side; and

WHEREAS the City Council has found the request to repair this 1928 structure to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. This Council hereby authorizes City staff to proceed with the repair on the north side of the Veterans Memorial Coliseum.

Passed this ____ day of May 2017 and signed this ____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin



**TENTATIVE RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE VACATION, CONVEYANCE,
AND TRANSFER OF THE STREETS HEREIN DESCRIBED FROM THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA TO WRIGHTS JASPER DEVELOPMENTS III LLC**

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, proposes to vacate, transfer, and convey subject to existing easements of record for utility purposes that part of West Ferner Street described as follows:

Parcel "A" located in Paglia's Second Addition of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, and Parcel "B" located in Paglia's Addition and Paglia's Second Addition of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, as described in Plat of Survey filed April 24, 2017, at File 2017-00002028 in the office of the Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa,

; and

WHEREAS, the consideration for the vacation, transfer, and conveyance of the streets above described to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC, as set forth above, is the full sum of One and no/100 (1.00) Dollar, the payment of all costs of recording, publication of notices, and all administrative expense in connection with same, by Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC; and

WHEREAS, this property to be vacated is not required for any public purposes, the rights of private persons will not be adversely affected and the consideration to be paid is fair.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa, by this Tentative Resolution proposes to vacate, transfer, and convey title by Quit Claim Deed to the following described street to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC, to wit:

Parcel "A" located in Paglia's Second Addition of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, and Parcel "B" located in Paglia's Addition and Paglia's Second Addition of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, as described in Plat of Survey filed April 24, 2017, at File 2017-00002028 in the office of the Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa,

Section 2. The Council will meet at 5:30 P.M. in the council chambers in the City Hall, Marshalltown, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2017, and will hold a public

hearing to consider any and all comments filed with the City Clerk or made in open council to the proposal for vacation of the street as herein described and to take final action thereon.

Section 3. The City Clerk shall cause to be published notice of said hearing required by law, by publication once in the Marshalltown Times Republican, a newspaper having general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa. The publication shall not be less than four (4) days nor more than twenty (20) days prior to the date therein fixed for public hearing.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2017, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

by _____
James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

by _____
Shari Coughenour, City Clerk

Calculation of land value			
Adjacent lot #C			
Adjacent lot dimension		.29 ACRES	
Lot size in square feet:	12,632	sq.ft.	1108 STEVE'S COURT
Assessed value of land only:	\$ 25,060.00		RESIDENTIAL HOME
	\$ 1.98	Calculated assessed value per square foot	

Calculation of land value			
Adjacent lot #D			
Adjacent lot dimension		.19 ACRES	
Lot size in square feet:	8,276	sq.ft.	1111 S 4TH ST
Assessed value of land only:	\$ 20,700.00		RESIDENTIAL HOME
	\$ 2.50	Calculated assessed value per square foot	

Calculation of land value			
Adjacent lot #E			
Adjacent lot dimension		.23 ACRES	
Lot size in square feet:	10,019	sq.ft.	1201 S 4TH ST
Assessed value of land only:	\$ 24,520.00		RESIDENTIAL HOME
	\$ 2.45	Calculated assessed value per square foot	

Calculation of land value			
Adjacent lot #F			
Adjacent lot dimension		3.54 ACRES	
Lot size in square feet:	154,202	sq.ft.	1202 S 6TH ST
Assessed value of land only:	\$ 31,460.00		VACANT LAND - MARSHALLTOWN CHURCH OF CHRIST
	\$ 0.20	Calculated assessed value per square foot	

Property for sale - dimension		9,583	sq. ft.	\$	1.784072904
PARCEL A + PARCEL B					(Average cost per sq. ft.)
	\$	19,011.00	Calculated purchase price - lot value #A		
	\$	23,968.00	Calculated purchase price - lot value #B		
	\$	23,453.00	Calculated purchase price - lot value #C		
	\$	1,955.00	Calculated purchase price - lot value #D		
Cost, per average value of adj lots	\$	17,097.00	AVERAGE		

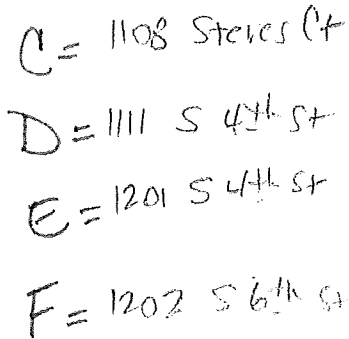
WRIGHTS JASPER DEVELOPMENTS III, LLC REQUEST TO VACATE
 .03 acres = 1,307 sq ft PARCEL A - see plat of survey filed 4/24/2017 2017-00002028
 .19 acres = 8,276 sq ft PARCEL B - see plat of survey filed 4/24/2017 2017-00002028
 total request = 9,583 sq ft

Purchaser responsible for survey, legal and recording expenses for the quit claim deed, including publication costs.

Purchaser must also record affidavit of non-severability at the time the deed is recorded.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32

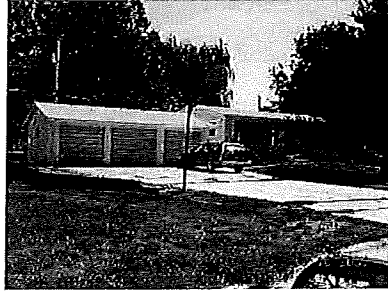
File 2017-00002028



- ☒ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- ☐ GOVERNMENT CORNER MONUMENT SET
1/2" x 30" REBAR w/BLUE PLASTIC ID CAP #22259
- ☒ PARCEL OR LOT CORNER MONUMENT FOUND
- ☐ SET 1/2" x 30" REBAR w/BLUE PLASTIC
ID CAP #22259
- ☐ RECORDED AS

Generated 04/28/17 at 16:59:31

ADJ "C"

Property Information							
Tax Year 2017	Parcel Number 8318-02-101-013						
Tax Status Taxable	Property Class R-RESIDENTIAL						
Township/City M'TOWN CITY MC	School District MARSHALLTOWN SCH DIS						
Tax District 450800 - MTOWN CITY MC							
Total Acres 0.29	Assessed Value 98,730						
2017 Tax Rate information is not currently available.							
Property Address 1108 STEVES CT MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158		Mailing Address GRAFF, DENA R 1108 STEVES CT MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158		Owner (Title) GRAFF, DENA R			
Land							
Property Description 02-83-18 S 160' W 76' LOT 4 DENMEAD'S SUB N 81.675 ACRES ALSO 1' X 50' STRIP ADJ ON W; AND THAT PART LOT 6 KRAHLING'S ADD BEG AT NE COR LOT 6, S 50' WLY 49.54' NELY 78.54' TO BEG AND E 1' STRIP LOT 5 EX N 300'							
Assessments							
Assessment 2017	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	25,060	73,670	98,730	0	0	0
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		25,060	73,670	98,730	0	0	0
Assessment 2016	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	25,060	68,080	93,140	14,269	38,764	53,033
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		25,060	68,080	93,140	14,269	38,764	53,033
Assessment 2015	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	25,060	68,080	93,140	13,940	37,870	51,810
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		25,060	68,080	93,140	13,940	37,870	51,810
Assessment 2014	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	25,060	68,080	93,140	13,967	37,943	51,910
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		25,060	68,080	93,140	13,967	37,943	51,910
Assessment 2013	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	25,060	68,080	93,140	13,633	37,036	50,669
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		25,060	68,080	93,140	13,633	37,036	50,669

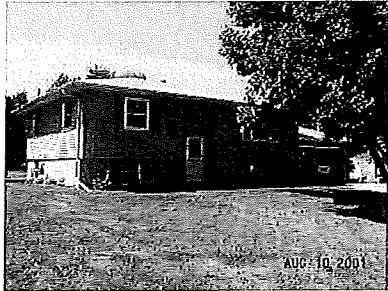
Generated 04/28/17 at 17:00:51

ADJ "D"

Property Information							
Tax Year 2017	Parcel Number 8318-02-101-020						
Tax Status Taxable	Property Class R-RESIDENTIAL						
Township/City M'TOWN CITY MC	School District MARSHALLTOWN SCH DIS						
Tax District 450800 - MTOWN CITY MC							
Total Acres 0.19	Assessed Value 75,040						
2017 Tax Rate information is not currently available.							
Property Address 1111 S 4TH ST MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158		Mailing Address MCCLISH, BRANDI & BEAR, DILLON 1111 S 4TH ST MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158		Owner (Title) SHRIVER, WADE (Contract) MCCLISH, BRANDI 1/2 (Contract) BEAR, DILLON 1/2			
Land							
Property Description PAGLIA'S 2ND ADD LOT 1							
Assessments							
Assessment 2017	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	20,700	54,340	75,040	0	0	0
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		20,700	54,340	75,040	0	0	0
Assessment 2016	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	20,700	55,440	76,140	11,786	31,567	43,353
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		20,700	55,440	76,140	11,786	31,567	43,353
Assessment 2015	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	20,700	55,440	76,140	11,515	30,839	42,354
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		20,700	55,440	76,140	11,515	30,839	42,354
Assessment 2014	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	20,700	55,440	76,140	11,537	30,899	42,436
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		20,700	55,440	76,140	11,537	30,899	42,436
Assessment 2013	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	20,700	73,950	94,650	11,261	40,229	51,490
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		20,700	73,950	94,650	11,261	40,229	51,490

Generated 04/28/17 at 17:01:19

ADJ "E"

Property Information							
Tax Year 2017		Parcel Number 8318-02-102-011					
Tax Status Taxable		Property Class R-RESIDENTIAL					
Township/City M'TOWN CITY MC		School District MARSHALLTOWN SCH DIS					
Tax District 450800 - MTOWN CITY MC							
Total Acres 0.23		Assessed Value 120,120					
2017 Tax Rate information is not currently available.							
Property Address 1201 S 4TH ST MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158		Mailing Address GILGEN, WILLIAM A 2510 S 6TH ST #F103 MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158			Owner (Title) GILGEN, BETH L (Title) GILGEN, WILLIAM A		
Land							
Property Description PAGLIA'S ADD LOT 5							
Assessments							
Assessment 2017	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	24,520	95,600	120,120	0	0	0
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		24,520	95,600	120,120	0	0	0
Assessment 2016	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	24,520	86,830	111,350	13,961	49,440	63,401
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		24,520	86,830	111,350	13,961	49,440	63,401
Assessment 2015	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	24,520	86,830	111,350	13,639	48,300	61,939
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		24,520	86,830	111,350	13,639	48,300	61,939
Assessment 2014	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	24,520	86,830	111,350	13,666	48,393	62,059
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		24,520	86,830	111,350	13,666	48,393	62,059
Assessment 2013	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	24,520	86,830	111,350	13,339	47,236	60,575
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		24,520	86,830	111,350	13,339	47,236	60,575

ADJ "F"

Generated 04/28/17 at 17:02:10

Property Information							
Tax Year 2017	Parcel Number 8318-02-102-016						
Tax Status Taxable	Property Class R-RESIDENTIAL						
Township/City M'TOWN CITY MC	School District MARSHALLTOWN SCH DIS						
Tax District 450800 - MTOWN CITY MC							
Total Acres 3.54	Assessed Value 31,460						
2017 Tax Rate information is not currently available.							
Property Address 1202 S 6TH ST MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158	Mailing Address MARSHALLTOWN, CHURCH OF CHRIST 23 1/2 S CENTER ST MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158	Owner (Title) MARSHALLTOWN, CHURCH OF CHRIST					
Land							
Property Description PAGLIA'S ADD LOT 6 EX S 40' & 02-83-18 DENMEAD'S SUB N 81.675 ACRES NW FRAC 1/4 LOT 6 EX THAT PORTION PLATTED AS PETTIT'S ADD & EX BEG AT NE COR OF PETIT ADD N ALONG E LINE LOT 6 90' W 245' N 30' W 283' S 135' TO N LINE OF SAID PETTIT'S ADD E ALONG N LINE 283.4' N 15' E 245' TO POB & BEG SW COR LOT 5 DENMEAD'S SUB E 323.4' N 170' W 323.4' S 170'TO POB							
Assessments							
Assessment 2017	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	31,460	0	31,460	0	0	0
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		31,460	0	31,460	0	0	0
Assessment 2016	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	31,460	0	31,460	17,913	0	17,913
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		31,460	0	31,460	17,913	0	17,913
Assessment 2015	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	31,460	0	31,460	17,500	0	17,500
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		31,460	0	31,460	17,500	0	17,500
Assessment 2014	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	31,460	0	31,460	17,534	0	17,534
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		31,460	0	31,460	17,534	0	17,534
Assessment 2013	Class	Assessed Values			Taxable Values		
		Land	Improved	Total	Land	Improved	Total
GROSS	RESIDENTIAL	31,460	0	31,460	17,114	0	17,114
EXEMPTION		0	0	0	0	0	0
NET		31,460	0	31,460	17,114	0	17,114

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING TENTATIVE RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE
VACATION, CONVEYANCE, AND TRANSFER OF TITLE TO THE STREETS
HEREIN DESCRIBED FROM THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, TO
WRIGHTS JASPER DEVELOPMENTS III LLC, AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION
AND DELIVERY OF A QUIT CLAIM DEED.**

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, did, on the ____ day of _____, 2017, place on file a Tentative Resolution proposing to vacate, convey and transfer a part of West Ferner Street located in Marshalltown, Iowa, as hereinafter described and owned by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC; and

WHEREAS, published notice as required by the law of the intended conveyance by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, of the streets described hereinafter has been duly published and no objections to the proposed conveyance have been filed in writing with the City Clerk and no objections thereto are made in open Council meeting to the proposed conveyance for the consideration therein described and that this is the time and place provided for in said Tentative Resolution and in the published notice for this Council to take final action upon said Tentative Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Resolution is to authorize the conveyance by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC, of said streets.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Tentative Resolution placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, on the ____ day of _____, 2017, whereby it is proposed to vacate, convey, and transfer title subject to existing easements of record for utility purposes of a part of West Ferner Street located in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, described as follows:

Parcel "A" located in Paglia's Second Addition of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, and Parcel "B" located in Paglia's Addition and Paglia's Second Addition of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, as described in Plat of Survey filed April 24, 2017, at File 2017-00002028 in the office of the Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa,

to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC, is hereby approved.

Section 2. The conveyance of the vacated streets as described in Section 1 of this Resolution shall be by Quit Claim Deed, from the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC.

SECTION 3. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Quit Claim Deed and deliver the deed to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC, and do all things necessary to carry out said vacations, conveyance, and transfer.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2017, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

by _____
James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

by _____
Shari Coughenour, City Clerk

Return To & Preparer: Roger R. Schoell, 102 E. Church Street, P.O. Box 776, Marshalltown, IA 50158, (641) 752-4507

Taxpayer: Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

QUIT CLAIM DEED

For the consideration of One (\$1.00) Dollar(s) and other valuable consideration, City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby Quit Claim to Wrights Jasper Developments III LLC, all our right, title, interest, estate, claim and demand in the following described real estate in Marshall County, Iowa:

See Exhibit A attached which by this reference thereto is made a part hereof as if fully set forth herein.

The Grantor is a governmental or political subdivision of the State of Iowa and this transaction is exempt under Sections 428A.1 and 428A.2(6) from any real estate transfer tax and from the filing of a declaration of value form.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share in and to the real estate.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Dated: _____

City of Marshalltown, Iowa (Grantor)

by _____ by _____
James L. Lowrance , Mayor Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF MARSHALL

This record was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 2015,
by James L. Lowrance and Shari L. Coughenour as Mayor and as City Clerk, respectively of the
City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Signature of Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

Parcel "A" located in Paglia's Second Addition of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, and Parcel "B" located in Paglia's Addition and Paglia's Second Addition of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, as described in Plat of Survey filed April 24, 2017, at File 2017-00002028 in the office of the Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa,

All subjects to existing easements of record for utility purposes.



James Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

City Administrator's Office

To: Mayor Lowrance and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: May 2, 2017
RE: **Supplemental Attorney Services**

Policy Issue: Mayor requires Council authorization to sign agreements

Recommendation: To approve the contract for supplemental attorney services with Lynch Dallas

Background: The City uses a local attorney for most of the legal needs of the City. This works well most of the time, but there are specific issues or situations where this does present issues. When a conflict of interest presents itself, the City does not have another attorney retained for handling a case. City-specific issues like zoning and nuisance and property maintenance issues are also very complicated areas which could be improved through an assignment to an attorney with experience in those areas. This is the system the City currently uses related to HR and collective bargaining issues by retaining Mike Galloway from Ahlers and Cooney.

Lynch Dallas is a firm out of Cedar Rapids which has a group of attorneys dedicated to public sector clients. Lynch Dallas is currently working as city attorneys for Burlington, Clinton, Tipton, Maquoketa, Elkader, Wellman, West Burlington, Cascade, and Middletown. They also work as general counsel for several other entities (see attached brochure). The scope of their work depends upon the desires of the public entity. Their contract and their brochure shows the broad range of their services. They have proposed a contract with a fee of \$155 per hour, which is not charged during travel. The intent securing a contract for supplemental services is to ensure zoning issues can be addressed quickly, to better address nuisance and property maintenance issues, and to ensure that we have a back-up attorney in the event of a conflict of interest.

Budget Impact: The fee is proposed at \$155 per hour, which is comparable to the current \$150 hour charge for the City Attorney. It is unknown how many hours we might be dedicating to the areas above, but realistically it will be shifting from one attorney to another and should not be a huge difference.

Attachment: Brochure

City Council
Leon Lamer, Bill Martin, Joel Greer, Al Hoop,
Dan Kester, Michael Gowdy, Bethany Wirin



RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH LYNCH DALLAS FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL ATTORNEY SERVICES

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown has a variety of legal needs which are at times outside of the familiarity or time capacity of the current City Attorney or represent a conflict of interest for the current City Attorney; and

WHEREAS, Lynch Dallas of Cedar Rapids provides legal services to governmental entities and specialize in areas specific to government like zoning, annexation, nuisance properties, and more; and

WHEREAS, Lynch Dallas has proposed a contract to provide supplemental attorney services as needed and directed by the City of Marshalltown at a rate of \$155 per hour;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the attached agreement is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby directed to execute said agreement.

Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this ____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

CONTRACT FOR CITY ATTORNEY SERVICES

IT IS AGREED between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa ("the City") and Lynch Dallas, P.C.:

1. **EMPLOYMENT.** The City employs Lynch Dallas, P.C. to provide such supplemental City Attorney services as may be directed by the City beginning upon approval of this agreement by the City Council and continuing indefinitely until cancelled in accordance with this agreement. The scope of employment may encompass all legal work directed by the City, and could include but not limited to:

- 28E and Other Sharing Agreements
- Advice on Parliamentary Procedure and Robert's Rules of Order
- Alternative Dispute Resolution
- Advice to City Administrator
- Annexation
- Building and Construction Contracts
- Building Codes
- Business and Commercial Litigation
- Civil Service Advice and Litigation
- Contract Drafting and Review
- Compliance with State and Federal Laws and Regulations
- Drug/Alcohol Testing Issues
- Drafting and Interpreting Ordinances, Resolutions, and Various Contractual Agreements
- Eminent Domain
- Employee Benefits
- Employee Evaluation, Discipline, and Termination
- Employment Policies and Procedures
- Environmental Issues
- Insurance Litigation and Insurance Coverage Disputes
- Litigation (all types), including especially Municipal Liability and Labor and Employment
- Labor Relations, Collective Bargaining, and Arbitration
- Media Relations
- Negotiation and Drafting of Easements
- Nuisance Abatement, Municipal Infractions, and other Code Enforcement
- Open Meetings, Freedom of Information Act, and Open Records Issues
- Planning and Zoning Issues and Hearings
- Policy Development and Review
- Premises Liability and Chapter 671 Immunity Issues
- Real Estate Transactions, Easements and Title Work
- Unemployment Fact-finding and Appeals
- Utility Issues
- Workers' Compensation
- Zoning Ordinances and Variances

Said work shall not include bonding or development agreements.

2. **EXPENSES.** The City shall reimburse Attorneys for all expenses, including but not limited to telephone calls, facsimile transmissions, federal mileage rate for travel, photocopies, securing records or documents, photographs, hospital records, medical reports, medical examinations, court costs, depositions, expert witness fees, and all other expenses incurred by Attorneys for the City. The City

shall advance expense money from time to time as requested by Attorneys to pay anticipated expenses. Any unpaid expense may be billed periodically by Attorneys and shall be paid by City upon billing. Any unused expense money advanced to Attorneys by the City shall be refunded to the City.

3. **FEE.** The City shall pay Attorneys for fees at the following rates:

Fees

	Hourly Rate
Shareholders	\$155.00
Associates	\$140.00
Legal Assistants	\$90.00

Reimbursement of Expenses

Filing Fees	Actual Cost
Postage	Actual Cost
Mileage	Federal Rate (IRS)
(LexisNexis®)	\$40.00/search
Black & White Copies	\$0.15/page
Color Copies	\$0.60/page
Long Distance Faxes	\$1.00 first page + \$0.50/additional page

The City shall not be billed an hourly rate for travel time, but agrees to reimburse Attorneys for mileage traveled in their representation of the City, as set forth in Paragraph 2, above. Unless otherwise agreed, the City shall pay for only one attorney at meetings, or a combined fee equal to the rate of one attorney, regardless of whether one or more attorneys is present.

4. **BILLING.** The City shall be billed monthly for fees and expenses incurred in the previous month. It is the City's responsibility to ask questions if a bill seems unclear or unreasonable. Any bill submitted to the City by Attorneys shall be presumed reasonable if the City does not object, or otherwise question the bill within ten (10) days of receipt. Bills shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt.

5. **PLACE OF PAYMENT.** All sums due shall be paid at Attorneys' office, Lynch Dallas, P.C., P.O. Box 2457, 526 Second Avenue SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-2457.

6. **CONTINUING AGREEMENT.** This contract shall continue indefinitely unless either party provides ninety (90) days' written notice to the other of its intent to terminate this contract.

Dated the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By: _____
James Lowrance, Mayor

LYNCH DALLAS, P.C.

By: Steve Leidinger, Shareholder

Attest:

Shari Coughenour, City Clerk

Experience & Capabilities

In our capacities as city attorneys or as special legal counsel, Lynch Dallas handles a variety of legal issues typically faced by cities and counties, including, but not limited to:

- Labor Relations, Collective Bargaining, and Arbitration
- 28E and Other Sharing Agreements
- Alternative Dispute Resolution
- Building and Construction Contracts
- Building Codes
- Litigation
- Civil Service Matters
- Compliance with State and Federal Laws and Regulations
- Drug/Alcohol Testing
- Drafting and Interpreting Ordinances and Resolutions
- Annexation
- Eminent Domain
- Employee Benefits and Workers' Compensation
- Employee Evaluation, Discipline, and Termination
- Employment Policies and Procedures
- Environmental Matters
- Insurance Litigation and Insurance Coverage Disputes
- Labor and Employment Litigation
- Media Relations
- Municipal Code Enforcement and Nuisance Abatement
- Open Meetings, Freedom of Information Act, and Open Records
- Planning and Zoning
- Policy Development and Review
- Premises Liability and Chapter 671 Immunity Issues
- Real Estate Transactions and Contract Review
- Unemployment Fact-finding and Appeals
- Utility Matters

Advertising Material

This brochure does not imply that these attorneys have limited their practices or are certified specialists in the fields specified herein. You are urged to make your own investigation and evaluation.

The determination of the need for legal services and the choice of a lawyer are extremely important decisions and should not be based solely upon advertisements or self-proclaimed expertise.

Memberships and offices in legal fraternities and legal societies, technical and professional licenses, and memberships in scientific, technical and professional associations and societies of law or field of practice do not mean that a lawyer is a specialist or expert in a field of law, nor do they mean that such lawyer is necessarily any more expert or competent than any other lawyer. All potential clients are urged to make their own independent investigation and evaluation of any lawyer being considered.



526 Second Avenue SE
P.O. Box 2457
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-2457

Phone: 319.365.9101
Toll Free: 877.966.9101
Facsimile: 319.365.9512
Email: citylaw@lynchdallas.com
countyaw@lynchdallas.com
Website: www.lynchdallas.com



Providing Quality Legal Services to
Cities and Counties Across Iowa



Lynch Dallas, P.C.
526 Second Avenue SE
P.O. Box 2457
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-2457
Phone: 319.365.9101
Toll Free: 877.966.9101
Facsimile: 319.365.9512
Website: www.lynchdallas.com



Representing Cities and Counties Across Iowa

Lynch Dallas, P.C. is a Cedar Rapids, Iowa, law firm, with broad experience counseling and representing public sector clients, including cities and counties across Iowa in virtually all legal matters. We serve as city attorneys, special legal counsel on particular matters, and insurance appointed defense counsel.

We frequently serve as chief labor negotiators at the bargaining table, and also as outside counselors in negotiations, helping to form bargaining positions, draft contract language, and provide strategic advice.

We also represent public employers in employment litigation and handle cases on virtually every aspect of the employment relationship, including litigation before the Iowa Civil Rights Commission, Local Civil Service Commissions, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and in state and federal courts.

Representative City & County Clients

- City of Burlington*
- City of Cascade*
- City of Clinton*
- City of Clinton Assessor
- City of Coralville
- City of Creston
- City of Elkader*
- City of Fort Madison
- City of Jesup
- City of Keokuk
- City of North Liberty
- City of Marion
- City of Maquoketa*
- City of Middletown*
- City of Monticello
- City of Mount Pleasant
- City of Tipton*
- City of Washington
- City of Wellman*
- City of West Burlington*
- Des Moines County
- Fayette County
- Lee County
- Lee County PSAP

* Designates cities for which Lynch Dallas, P.C. serves as City Attorney



Brett S. Nitzschke University of Iowa College of Law (1988). Mr. Nitzschke is chair of Lynch Dallas, P.C.'s Public Sector Practice Group. He has represented a variety of Iowa school districts, cities, and counties on a wide range of legal matters, including employee personnel issues, collective bargaining, student conduct and discipline, and building and construction issues. He successfully defended the Atlantic Community School District at the Iowa Supreme Court in a lawsuit brought by the ACLU against the District seeking the release of employee disciplinary information. *ACLU Foundation of Iowa v. Atlantic Community School District (Iowa 2012)*. Email: brett@lynchdallas.com



Wilford H. (Bill) Stone University of Iowa College of Law (1984); Georgetown University Law Center (L.L.M., Labor Law 1987). Mr. Stone practices in the areas of municipal and school law, civil litigation, employment law, and general liability matters. Mr. Stone is also a former PERB arbitrator (1997-2007), and has extensive experience at the bargaining table and representing clients in arbitrations, and in the courtroom. Mr. Stone has experience in litigating discrimination, harassment, and retaliation cases in both state and federal court.

Email: wstone@lynchdallas.com



Patrick J. O'Connell University of Iowa College of Law (1995). Mr. O'Connell is a former Marine Judge Advocate and an experienced trial attorney. Mr. O'Connell works extensively with cities and counties on a variety of issues, including litigation defense, interest and grievance arbitration, civil service appeals, employee discipline, 28E agreements, zoning issues, nuisance abatement, condemnation, contractual matters, code drafting, policy manuals, and many other issues commonly faced by city and county governments. Mr. O'Connell recently won a high-profile civil service hearing involving the termination of a police officer on behalf of a client. Email: pconnell@lynchdallas.com



Amy L. Reasner University of Iowa College of Law (2001). Ms. Reasner has extensive experience in litigating employment discrimination, harassment, retaliation, and FMLA cases in both state and federal court. Ms. Reasner also has represented public employers before the Iowa Civil Rights Commission. Ms. Reasner is skilled in defense of personal injury and property tort claims. Finally, Ms. Reasner is a former KCRG News Radio anchor and reporter, which makes her effective in assisting clients when working with the media during controversial cases. Email: areasner@lynchdallas.com



Cynthia A. M. Parker Drake University Law School (1988). Ms. Parker has worked regularly with cities, counties, and school districts on a variety of matters, specializing in real estate issues. Ms. Parker also practices in the area of finance and charitable gift planning. Email: cparker@lynchdallas.com



Steven C. Leidinger Ohio State University College of Law (2006). Mr. Leidinger practices in the areas of municipal law, insurance defense, real estate, land use and development, and transactional matters. Mr. Leidinger has devoted a significant portion of his career to assisting public entities with respect to a variety of matters, including public records requests, zoning, subdivision, code enforcement, nuisance abatement, labor and employment matters, litigation defense, real estate transactions, intergovernmental agreements, public improvements, contract review, policy development, and general liability matters. Email: sleidinger@lynchdallas.com



Emily K. Ellingson University of Iowa College of Law (2009). Ms. Ellingson works on a variety of legal matters with public sector clients, including collective bargaining and drafting policies and procedures. She successfully defended the Atlantic Community School District at the Iowa Supreme Court in a lawsuit brought by the ACLU against the District seeking the release of employee disciplinary information. *ACLU Foundation of Iowa v. Atlantic Community School District (Iowa 2012)*. Email: eellingson@lynchdallas.com



Holly A. Corkery University of Iowa College of Law (2012). Ms. Corkery has experience working with public entities on interest and grievance arbitration, employee discipline, civil service appeals, policy manuals, litigation defense, prosecution, and general liability matters. Email: hcorkery@lynchdallas.com



Cassandra C. Wolfgram University of Iowa College of Law (2011). Ms. Wolfgram has experience working with public entities on prosecution, workers' compensation defense, litigation defense, real estate transactions, and general liability matters. Email: cwolfgram@lynchdallas.com



Gregory T. Usher - University of Iowa College of Law (2015). Mr. Usher has experience working with public entities on litigation defense and general liability matters. Email: gusher@lynchdallas.com



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

May 3, 2017

**To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council**

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Award Construction Contract – Manatt’s Inc. for 2017 Full Depth Street Repair Project (STR 17004) amount of \$889,911.25.

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of Agreements when consideration exceeds \$36,000.

Recommendation: Staff recommends awarding the construction contract to Manatt’s for the 2017 Full Depth Street Repair project for an amount equal to \$889,911.25. The Engineers Estimate of probable cost was \$942,596.28.

Background: Construction includes total pavement removal and replacement to multiple areas in Marshalltown.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with general obligation bond revenues.

Attachment: Bid tabulation and Agreement.

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin



RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACT
FOR THE 2017 FULL DEPTH STREET REPAIR PROJECT IN THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BEING PROJECT NO. STR 17004
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$889,911.25

WHEREAS notice to bidders has been duly given as required by law publication in the Marshalltown Times-Republican for the 2017 Full Depth Street Repair Project, being Project No. STR 17004, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the plans and specifications therefore, and

WHEREAS, there has been filed with the City Clerk in response to the published notice to the bidders referred to above, certain proposals for the construction of the above designated improvement with the required certified checks or bid bond accompanying each proposal from the following bidders, to-wit:

<u>Name and Address of Bidders</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>
Con-Struct, Inc., Marshalltown, Iowa	\$891,591.50
Manatt's, Inc., Newton, Iowa	\$889,911.25

After consideration of all bids filed, there was determined by the Council that the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, is the best and lowest responsible bid for the public improvement as is herein outlined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, and the same is hereby accepted for the construction of the improvement as described in the plans and specifications therefore, as previously ordered by the Council, and that the contract for the construction of same is now awarded to said contractor in the total amount Eight Hundred Eighty Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Eleven and .25/100 (\$889,911.25) Dollars.

Section 2. The Mayor and Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa are hereby authorized and directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the public improvement as is herein referred to, and that upon the contractor filing the required bond that the said bond and contract be then submitted to this Council for final approval as provided by law.

Section 3. The final settlement upon the contract, as referred to herein with said contractor, shall be upon the basis of the unit prices as are set forth in the bid of said contractor and for the actual quantities for each item of materials furnished or work performed in the construction of this public improvement. The said contract is subject to all of the conditions as are contained in the resolution ordering construction of this improvement, the notice to bidders as published, the terms of the bidders written proposal, the plans and specifications as are provided therefore, all of which are made a part of this resolution and the said bidders contract by reference as though the same were set out herein verbatim and in specific detail.

Section 4. This resolution as now adopted shall be in full force and binding effect upon the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, upon the final approval of the completed contract with the successful bidder and the approval of the contractor's surety bond by resolution of this Council.

Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this _____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT AND BOND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE
2017 FULL DEPTH STREET REPAIR PROJECT IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. STR 17004 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$889,911.25

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, did by resolution duly adopted by the Council, accept the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, for construction of the 2017 Full Depth Street Repair Project, Project No. STR 17004, as required by plans and specifications therefore and in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as covered by resolution ordering said construction, and,

WHEREAS the said Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, has executed a contract for the construction of said improvement and has filed its construction bond covering the full amount of said improvement with adequate sureties thereon, and that the said contract is now before this Council for final approval.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

That the contract of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, duly executed by said company and the surety bond for the performance of said contract, duly executed by said company, together with the surety, are now filed with the City Clerk for the construction of the public improvement as fully set forth in the plans and specifications for Project No. STR 17004, the 2017 Full Depth Street Repair Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and therein specifically described, be and the same are hereby accepted and approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the contract for and on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 8th day of May 2017, and signed this ____ day of May 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
C O N T R A C T**

2017 FULL DEPTH STREET REBUILD PROJECT

PROJECT NO. STR 17004

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner", and Manatt's, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor":

WITNESSETH: That the Contractor for and in consideration of the sum of Eight Hundred Eighty Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Eleven and .25/100 (\$ 889,911.25) Dollars.

Payable as set forth in the specifications constituting a part of this contract, hereby agrees to construct in accordance with the plans and specifications therefore, and in the locations designated in the Notice to Bidders, the various items of work as follows:

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	COST
1	Class 13 Excavation	CY	5,712	\$20.00	\$114,240.00
2	30" Curb & Gutter	LF	400.0	\$30.00	\$12,000.00
3	TriAx Geogrid Fabric	SY	25,705	\$3.00	\$77,115.00
4	4" Choke Stone Subbase	SY	25,705	\$5.50	\$141,377.50
5	HMA; 4, 1/2" Mix, Type A	TON	5,585	\$59.75	\$333,703.75
6	Asphalt Binder	TON	335	\$425.00	\$142,375.00
7	Manhole Boxout	EACH	4	\$1,500.00	\$6,000.00
8	Manhole Adjustment w/Boxout	EACH	2	\$2,800.00	\$5,600.00
9	Traffic Control	LS	1.0	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00
10	Mobilization	LS	1.0	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
Totals					\$889,911.25

Said agreement and a true copy of said plans and specifications are now on file in the office of the City Clerk of Marshalltown, Iowa.

That in consideration of the foregoing, the Owner hereby agrees to pay the Contractor promptly and according to the requirements of the specifications the amounts set forth, subject to the conditions as set forth in the specifications and subject to State Law.

That it is mutually understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the Notice to Bidders, Proposal, the Special Provisions, the within Contract, the Contractors Bond and the General and Detailed Plans and the Standard Specifications, City of Marshalltown, are and constitute the basis of Contract between the parties hereto and are by this reference made a part hereof.

Prior to final acceptance of the work the Contractor shall file with the City Clerk a maintenance bond guaranteeing suitable repairs of any defects or failures due to deficiencies in materials or inadequacies in workmanship for a period of four (4) years for street improvements following completion of construction. The bond shall be for a sum equal to the total amount of the project.

That it is further understood and agreed by the parties of this contract that the above work will be completed on **September 29th, 2017** that time is the essence of this contract. For each calendar day that any work shall remain uncompleted beyond the substantial completion date specified in the Proposal form, liquidated damages will be assessed according to the following schedule:

Liquidated Damages per Day
\$1,000.00

The Contractor shall perform all work in a workmanlike manner.

That in the event any surety upon any bond furnished in connection with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Owner, if any such surety shall fail to furnish reports as to his financial condition from time to time as requested by the Owner, the Contractor agrees to furnish promptly such additional security as may be required from time to time to protect the interests of the Owner or of persons supplying labor or materials in the prosecution of the work contemplated by the Contract.

That the Contractor shall not commence any work to be performed under this contract until he has obtained from responsible insurance companies all insurance required, as set forth in the General Clauses and that the Contractor shall maintain this insurance in full force and effect until the work to be performed under this contract has been accepted by the Owner.

It is further understood that any action in court against the Contractor or sureties on his bond, because of damages to property or individuals by said Contractor or his workmen, or because of the violation of any provisions of the specifications, or on account of the failure of said Contractor to fully comply with these provisions, shall be brought in the District Court of the State of Iowa, in and for Marshall County.

The party executing this agreement on behalf of the Contractor warrants that he has the legal authority to execute the same for and on behalf of the Contractor and to bind the Contractor hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their hands for the purposes herein expressed to this and three other instruments of like tenor, as of the _____ day of _____, _____.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By _____

ATTEST: _____

CONTRACTOR

Manatt's, Inc.

By Ashley Kint, Contract Adm

1775 Old 6 Rd Brooklyn, IA 52211

Business Address



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

May 3, 2017

**To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council**

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Award Construction Contract – Manatt’s Inc. for 2017 Mill & Overlay Project (STR 17003) amount of \$957,195.20.

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of Agreements when consideration exceeds \$36,000.

Recommendation: Staff recommends awarding the construction contract to Manatt’s for the 2017 Mill & Overlay project for an amount equal to \$957,195.20. The Engineers Estimate of probable cost was \$1,041,462.13.

Background: Construction includes mill and overlay coat to multiple areas in Marshalltown.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with general obligation bond revenues.

Attachment: Bid tabulation and Agreement.

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin



RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACT
FOR THE 2017 MILL AND OVERLAY PROJECT IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA BEING PROJECT NO. STR 17003
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$957,195.20

WHEREAS notice to bidders has been duly given as required by law publication in the Marshalltown Times-Republican for the 2017 Mill and Overlay Project, being Project No. STR 17003, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the plans and specifications therefore, and

WHEREAS, there has been filed with the City Clerk in response to the published notice to the bidders referred to above, certain proposals for the construction of the above designated improvement with the required certified checks or bid bond accompanying each proposal from the following bidders, to-wit:

<u>Name and Address of Bidders</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>
OMG Midwest, Inc. dba Cessford Construction, Ankney, Iowa	\$1,018,239.25
Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa	\$957,195.20

After consideration of all bids filed, there was determined by the Council that the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, is the best and lowest responsible bid for the public improvement as is herein outlined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, and the same is hereby accepted for the construction of the improvement as described in the plans and specifications therefore, as previously ordered by the Council, and that the contract for the construction of same is now awarded to said contractor in the total amount Nine Hundred Fifty Seven Thousand One Hundred Ninety Five and .20/100 (\$957,195.20) Dollars.

Section 2. The Mayor and Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa are hereby authorized and directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the public improvement as is herein referred to, and that upon the contractor filing the required bond that the said bond and contract be then submitted to this Council for final approval as provided by law.

Section 3. The final settlement upon the contract, as referred to herein with said contractor, shall be upon the basis of the unit prices as are set forth in the bid of said contractor and for the actual quantities for each item of materials furnished or work performed in the construction of this public improvement. The said contract is subject to all of the conditions as are contained in the resolution ordering construction of this improvement, the notice to bidders as published, the terms of the bidders written proposal, the plans and specifications as are provided therefore, all of which are made a part of this resolution and the said bidders contract by reference as though the same were set out herein verbatim and in specific detail.

Section 4. This resolution as now adopted shall be in full force and binding effect upon the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, upon the final approval of the completed contract with the successful bidder and the approval of the contractor's surety bond by resolution of this Council.

Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this _____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT AND BOND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE
2017 MILL AND OVERLAY PROJECT IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,
BEING PROJECT NO. STR 17003 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$957,195.20

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, did by resolution duly adopted by the Council, accept the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, for construction of the 2017 Asphalt Mill and Overlay Project as required by plans and specifications therefore and in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as covered by resolution ordering said construction, and,

WHEREAS the said Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, has executed a contract for the construction of said improvement and has filed its construction bond covering the full amount of said improvement with adequate sureties thereon, and that the said contract is now before this Council for final approval.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

That the contract of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, duly executed by said company and the surety bond for the performance of said contract, duly executed by said company, together with the surety, are now filed with the City Clerk for the construction of the public improvement as fully set forth in the plans and specifications for Project No. STR 17003, the 2017 Asphalt Mill and Overlay Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and therein specifically described, be and the same are hereby accepted and approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the contract for and on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 8th day of May 2017, and signed this ____ day of May 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
C O N T R A C T**

2017 ASPHALT MILL AND OVERLAY PROJECT

PROJECT NO. STR 17003

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner", and Manatt's, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor":

WITNESSETH: That the Contractor for and in consideration of the sum of Nine Hundred Fifty Seven Thousand One Hundred Ninety Five and .20/100 (\$ 957,195.20) Dollars.

Payable as set forth in the specifications constituting a part of this contract, hereby agrees to construct in accordance with the plans and specifications therefore, and in the locations designated in the Notice to Bidders, the various items of work as follows:

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL BID
1	Pavement Scarification	SY	67,669.0	\$3.45	\$233,458.05
2	Cleaning and Preparation of Base	LS	1.0	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
3	HMA Surface Course, 1/2" Mix (1,000,000 ESAL, Type A)	TON	8,393.0	\$47.55	\$399,087.15
4	HMA Patch, 3/4" Mix, Type B	TON	200.0	\$90.00	\$18,000.00
5	Asphalt Binder, PG 58-28H (Surface & Patch Mix)	TON	516.0	\$400.00	\$206,400.00
6	Manhole Boxout, 5'x5', Class M Concrete	EACH	17	\$1,100.00	\$18,700.00
7	Manhole Adjustment, New ring & Cover, w/ External Chimney Seal	EACH	5	\$2,300.00	\$11,500.00
8	Traffic Control	LS	1	\$26,400.00	\$26,400.00
9	Mobilization	LS	1	\$23,650.00	\$23,650.00
Total:					\$ 957,195.20

Said agreement and a true copy of said plans and specifications are now on file in the office of the City Clerk of Marshalltown, Iowa.

That in consideration of the foregoing, the Owner hereby agrees to pay the Contractor promptly and according to the requirements of the specifications the amounts set forth, subject to the conditions as set forth in the specifications and subject to State Law.

That it is mutually understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the Notice to Bidders, Proposal, the Special Provisions, the within Contract, the Contractors Bond and the General and Detailed Plans and the Standard Specifications, City of Marshalltown, are and constitute the basis of Contract between the parties hereto and are by this reference made a part hereof.

Prior to final acceptance of the work the Contractor shall file with the City Clerk a maintenance bond guaranteeing suitable repairs of any defects or failures due to deficiencies in materials or inadequacies in workmanship for a period of four (4) years for street improvements following completion of construction. The bond shall be for a sum equal to the total amount of the project.

That it is further understood and agreed by the parties of this contract that the above work will be completed on **September 29th, 2017** that time is the essence of this contract. For each calendar day that any work shall remain uncompleted beyond the final completion date specified in the Proposal form, liquidated damages will be assessed according to the following schedule:

Final Completion Liquidated Damages
\$1,000.00

The Contractor shall perform all work in a workmanlike manner.

That in the event any surety upon any bond furnished in connection with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Owner, if any such surety shall fail to furnish reports as to his financial condition from time to time as requested by the Owner, the Contractor agrees to furnish promptly such additional security as may be required from time to time to protect the interests of the Owner or of persons supplying labor or materials in the prosecution of the work contemplated by the Contract.

That the Contractor shall not commence any work to be performed under this contract until he has obtained from responsible insurance companies all insurance required, as set forth in the General Clauses and that the Contractor shall maintain this insurance in full force and effect until the work to be performed under this contract has been accepted by the Owner.

It is further understood that any action in court against the Contractor or sureties on his bond, because of damages to property or individuals by said Contractor or his workmen, or because of the violation of any provisions of the specifications, or on account of the failure of said Contractor to fully comply with these provisions, shall be brought in the District Court of the State of Iowa, in and for Marshall County.

The party executing this agreement on behalf of the Contractor warrants that he has the legal authority to execute the same for and on behalf of the Contractor and to bind the Contractor hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their hands for the purposes herein expressed to this and three other instruments of like tenor, as of the _____ day of _____, _____.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By _____

ATTEST: _____

CONTRACTOR

Manatt's, Inc.
By Ashley Rint, Contract Adm.
1775 Old 6 Rd Brooklyn, IA 52211
Business Address



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

May 3, 2017

**To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council**

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Award Construction Contract – Manatt's Inc. for Airport Pavement Rehabilitation Project (77016010) amount of \$477,720.00.

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of Agreements when consideration exceeds \$36,000.

Recommendation: Staff recommends awarding the construction contract to Manatt's for the Airport Pavement Rehab project for an amount equal to \$477,720.00. The Engineers Estimate of probable cost was \$515,063.00.

Background: Construction includes mill and overlay coat to Runway End 18 and connecting Taxiway 16 at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with 90% FAA funds and 10% local match from the general fund. The CIP allocated \$34,800 for local match, the total project costs will require \$56,100 for a local match. Staff suggests Council designate the \$21,300 difference to come from Local option Sales Tax funds.

Attachment: Bid tabulation and Agreement.

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin



RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACT
FOR THE AIRPORT PAVEMENT REHABILITATION 18/36 PROJECT IN THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BEING PROJECT NO. 77016010
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$477,720.00

WHEREAS notice to bidders has been duly given as required by law publication in the Marshalltown Times-Republican for the Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project, being Project No. 77016010, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the plans and specifications therefore, and

WHEREAS, there has been filed with the City Clerk in response to the published notice to the bidders referred to above, certain proposals for the construction of the above designated improvement with the required certified checks or bid bond accompanying each proposal from the following bidders, to-wit:

<u>Name and Address of Bidders</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>
OMG Midwest, Inc. dba Cessford Construction, Ankney, Iowa	\$552,006.04
Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa	\$477,720.00

After consideration of all bids filed, there was determined by the Council that the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, is the best and lowest responsible bid for the public improvement as is herein outlined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, and the same is hereby accepted for the construction of the improvement as described in the plans and specifications therefore, as previously ordered by the Council, and that the contract for the construction of same is now awarded to said contractor in the total amount Four Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty and .00/100 (\$477,720.00) Dollars.

Section 2. The Mayor and Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa are hereby authorized and directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the public improvement as is herein referred to, and that upon the contractor filing the required bond that the said bond and contract be then submitted to this Council for final approval as provided by law.

Section 3. The final settlement upon the contract, as referred to herein with said contractor, shall be upon the basis of the unit prices as are set forth in the bid of said contractor and for the actual quantities for each item of materials furnished or work performed in the construction of this public improvement. The said contract is subject to all of the conditions as are contained in the resolution ordering construction of this improvement, the notice to bidders as published, the terms of the bidders written proposal, the plans and specifications as are provided therefore, all of which are made a part of this resolution and the said bidders contract by

reference as though the same were set out herein verbatim and in specific detail.

Section 4. This resolution as now adopted shall be in full force and binding effect upon the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, upon the final approval of the completed contract with the successful bidder and the approval of the contractor's surety bond by resolution of this Council.

Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this _____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT AND BOND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE
AIRPORT PAVEMENT REHABILITATION 18/36 PROJECT IN THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,
BEING PROJECT NO. 77016010 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$477,720.00

WHEREAS the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, did by resolution duly adopted by the Council, accept the bid of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, for construction of the Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project as required by plans and specifications therefore and in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as covered by resolution ordering said construction, and,

WHEREAS the said Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, has executed a contract for the construction of said improvement and has filed its construction bond covering the full amount of said improvement with adequate sureties thereon, and that the said contract is now before this Council for final approval.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

That the contract of Manatt's, Inc. of Newton, Iowa, duly executed by said company and the surety bond for the performance of said contract, duly executed by said company, together with the surety, are now filed with the City Clerk for the construction of the public improvement as fully set forth in the plans and specifications for Project No. 77016010, the Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and therein specifically described, be and the same are hereby accepted and approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the contract for and on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 8th day of May 2017, and signed this ____ day of May 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION AIRPORT
FUNDING ASSISTANCE APPLICATION
FOR THE AIRPORT PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE 18/36 PROJECT FOR THE
MARSHALLTOWN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT BEING PROJECT NO. 77016010
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$495,000.00

WHEREAS, there is herewith submitted to this Council an application for Federal Aviation Administration Grant Assistance for Airport Pavement Rehabilitation for the Marshalltown Municipal Airport, being Project No. 77016010 and

WHEREAS, the Council has examined same and consents to the filing of same.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute the application for Federal Aviation Grant Assistance for Pavement Rehabilitation for the Marshalltown Municipal Airport and to submit same for and on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 8th day of May 2017, and signed this ____ day of _____ 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 1. Type of Submission:**

- ☐ Preapplication
☒ Application
☐ Changed/Corrected Application

*** 2. Type of Application:**

- ☒ New
☐ Continuation
☐ Revision

*** If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):**

*** Other (Specify):**

*** 3. Date Received:**

4. Applicant Identifier:

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

5b. Federal Award Identifier:

3-19-0058-0015-2017

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

*** a. Legal Name:** City of Marshalltown, Iowa

*** b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):**

42-6004934

*** c. Organizational DUNS:**

0758522930000

d. Address:

*** Street1:**

24 N Center St

Street2:

*** City:**

Marshalltown

County/Parish:

*** State:**

IA: Iowa

Province:

*** Country:**

USA: UNITED STATES

*** Zip / Postal Code:**

50158-4912

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:

Division Name:

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix:

*** First Name:**

Justin

Middle Name:

*** Last Name:**

Nickel

Suffix:

Title: Public Works Director

Organizational Affiliation:

*** Telephone Number:** (641) 754-5734

Fax Number: (641) 754-5717

*** Email:** jnickel@ci.marshalltown.ia.us

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

Federal Aviation Administration

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

20.106

CFDA Title:

Airport Improvement Program

* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

3-19-0058-0015-2017

* Title:

Pavement Rehabilitation - Runway End 18 and Connecting Taxiway to Runway 36 (Construction)

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

Pavement Rehabilitation - Runway End 18 and Connecting Taxiway to Runway 36 (Construction)

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**16. Congressional Districts Of:**

* a. Applicant

IA-1

* b. Program/Project

IA-1

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date:

06/01/2017

* b. End Date:

06/30/2018

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal

445,500.00

* b. Applicant

0.00

* c. State

0.00

* d. Local

49,500.00

* e. Other

0.00

* f. Program Income

0.00

* g. TOTAL

495,000.00

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**☐ Yes☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix:

* First Name:

James

Middle Name:

* Last Name:

Lowrance

Suffix:

* Title:

Mayor

* Telephone Number:

(641) 754-5712

Fax Number:

(641) 754-5717

* Email:

mayor@ci.marshalltown.ia.us

* Signature of Authorized Representative:

* Date Signed:



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

May 3, 2017

**To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council**

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Amendment to Agreement #3 – Clappsaddle - Garber Associates, Inc. for construction administration and inspection services for Airport Pavement Rehab Project 18/36 (77016010)

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of engineering services agreements.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the Agreement with CGA for inspection and administration for a fee not to exceed \$25,595.

Background: The engineering agreement provides construction administration and inspection for the above mentioned project.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with 90% FAA funds and 10% local match from the general fund.

Attachment: Amendment to Agreement #3.

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Robert Schubert, Bethany Wirin



RESOLUTION APPROVING AGREEMENT AMENDMENT NO. 3 BY
AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AND
CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC. FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT REHABILITATION 18/36 PROJECT
BEING PROJECT NO. 77016010 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$25,595.00

WHEREAS, there is herewith submitted to the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, a proposed agreement amendment number 3, in the amount of \$25,595.00 dollars, by and between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc. relative to providing additional engineering services for the Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project, Being Project No. 77016010.

WHEREAS, the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interests of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA and that same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the agreement amendment number 3 by and between the City Of Marshalltown, Iowa and Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc. relative to Airport Pavement Rehabilitation 18/36 Project, in the amount of \$25,595.00 dollars, being Project No. 77016010, is hereby fully approved in all respects and particulars and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute same for and on behalf of said City.

Passed this 8th day of May 2017, and signed this _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

AMENDMENT NO. 3
TO
CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, the OWNER and CLAPSADDLE-GARBER ASSOCIATES, INC., the ENGINEER have entered into an agreement dated February 22, 2016 for the Design and Bidding Phase Services for Pavement Improvements at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport, and

WHEREAS, the scope of services has been further defined and reviewed by FAA for the Construction Services for Pavement Improvements as identified in Phases 7.0 through 11.0, and

WHEREAS, the OWNER now desires the Engineer to proceed with and provide these services,

NOW, THEREFORE, the OWNER and ENGINEER agree to amend the AGREEMENT as follows:

1. Under 3c and 3d, PAYMENT FOR OTHER SERVICES AND PROJECT INSPECTION SERVICES, add the following additional compensation:

Other Services

Phase 7.0	Contract Administration.....	\$8,864.00
Phase 8.0	Construction Survey.....	\$2,254.00
Phase 9.0	As-Built ALP.....	\$0

The total additional lump sum fee payment for other services is \$11,118.00.

Project Inspection Services

Phase 10.0	Project Inspection Services.....	Cost Plus Fixed Fee of \$1,161.00, not to Exceed total Fee of \$9,011.00
Phase 11.0	Construction Testing.....	Total Not to Exceed Fee \$5,466.00

The Owner shall pay the Engineer a fee for Construction Testing Services described in 1.d as Phase 11.0, an amount equal to direct labor, overhead and expenses plus a fixed payment of \$126.00 not to exceed a total of \$966.00. In addition, the fees for services and reimbursable expenses of an independent testing laboratory employed by the Engineer for testing services are estimated at \$4,500.00, but shall be billed at actual cost.

The total not to exceed fee payment for project inspection services is \$14,477.00.

The total not to exceed fee payment for Amendment No. 3 is \$25,595.00.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have made and authorize their representatives to execute this Amendment to the AGREEMENT on this _____ day of _____, 2017.

OWNER:

City of Marshalltown

By: _____

Title: _____

ATTESTED BY:

Title: _____

ENGINEER:

Clapsaddle-Garber Associates, Inc.

By: Michael C Beards

Title: Executive Vice President

ATTESTED BY:

Title: Project Engineer



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
36 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5756
Fax - (641) 754-5742

May 2, 2017

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance and City Administrator Jessica Kinser
Members of the City Council

From: Michelle Spohnheimer
Housing & Community Development Director

Re: Final Plat for Partners 1st Addition

Policy Issue: Partners 1st Addition includes the new Rex Ryden Road and development where TIG is located in the industrial area west of S. 18th Avenue. This is the Final Plat which sets out the lots and dedicates the right-of-way.

Recommendation: The Plan Zoning Commission held discussion on April 13, 2017 and recommended approval to the City Council.

Background: The Preliminary plat was approved in December 2015 and the Final Plat is now being filed following the construction of the road.

Budget Impact: n/a

Attachment: Subdivision Final Plat and corresponding information.

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop,
Dan Kester, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin

Marshalltown



RESOLUTION APPROVING FINAL PLAT
FOR PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

WHEREAS the Final Plat, including lot layout for Partners 1st Addition has been filed for review and approval; and

WHEREAS the Preliminary Plat for Partners 1st Addition was approved on December 14, 2015; and

WHEREAS the Final Plat for Partners 1st Addition was reviewed and approved by the Marshalltown Plan and Zoning Commission on April 13, 2017.

WHEREAS the City Council has reviewed the request and found the Final Plat to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the Final Plat for Partners 1st Addition is hereby approved and accepted as under the conditions as set forth therein.

Passed this _____ day of _____, 2017, and signed this _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, City Clerk

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING QUIT CLAIM DEED

Whereas, P4L Enterprises, LLC, the legal title holder and owner of record of the following described real estate in Partners 1st Addition to Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa, has conveyed to the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, for use as a public street, as shown by the plat drawing, and designated as Rex Ryden Road, and legally described as follows:

“LOT A” OF PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA;

“LOT A” (2.50ACRES) IS LOCALLY KNOWN AS REX RYDEN ROAD;

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

WHEREAS, the City Council has given due consideration to the same and finds that said Quit Claim Deed should be accepted subject to and on the conditions contained therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN:

That said Quit Claim Deed of the above and foregoing real estate, under the conditions therein contained, be approved and the same is hereby approved and accepted.

ALL OF WHICH IS hereby authorized and approved by this Council.

Councilman _____ moved the adoption of the foregoing Resolution and seconded by Councilman _____, and upon Roll Call the members of the Council voted as follows:

YEA: _____

NAY: _____

ABSENT: _____

Passed and approved this ____ day of _____, 2017.

James Lowrance, Mayor,
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Complete the following contact information. (Please type or print clearly)

Owner Corporation Name TIG Distributing	
Contact/Owner Name Joe Tharp	
Owner Address PO Box 535 Marshalltown, IA 50158	Owner Fax
Owner Phone 641-752-7876	
Owner E-mail joet@tigdistributing.com	

Name of Law Firm Rutherford & Bidwell	
Attorney Name Eric Bidwell	
Attorney Address 106 S 1st Avenue Suite A Marshalltown, IA 50158	Attorney Fax
Attorney Phone 641-753-3648	
Attorney E-mail marlene@rutherfordbidwell.com	

Engineer Firm Name Clapsaddle-Garber Associates	
Engineer Contact Person Steve Troskey	
Engineer Address 16 E Main St Marshalltown, IA 50158	
Engineer Phone 641-752-6701	Engineer Fax
Engineer E-mail stroskey@cgaconsultants.com	

RUTHERFORD & BIDWELL LAW OFFICE

106A SOUTH 1ST AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

Bradley J. Rutherford
Eric R. Bidwell
Attorneys at Law

Phone: (641) 753-3648
Fax: (641) 753-0731

Writer's email – ebidwell@iabar.org
www.rutherfordbidwell.com

March 28, 2017

To Whom It May Concern:

I hereby certify that I have examined the abstract of title as prepared and as last certified to March 27, 2017 at 8:00 A.M. by Evans Abstract Company covering the following described real estate, to wit:

PARCEL "C", LOCATED IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA AND ALSO LOCATED IN A PART OF LOT 1 M.I.P. 6TH ADDITION TO MARSHALL, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN IN RETRACEMENT PLAT OF SURVEY FILED JUNE 16, 2015 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2015-00002790, RECORDS OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA AND PARCEL "D" LOCATED IN A PORTION OF PARCEL "C" AND IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN BY PLAT OF SURVEY FILED JUNE 17, 2016 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2016-3106;

"Including therein" the proposed:

PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 6, BLOCK 2 OF THE M.I.P. 4TH ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 6917-1977-8 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, N0°08'35"W 43.36'; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 96.91' ALONG THE ARC OF A 100.82' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N27°39'31"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 93.22'; THENCE, N54°56'45"W 125.82'; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 154.16' ALONG THE ARC OF A 540.21' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N46°46'14"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 153.64'; THE AFORESAID ALL ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6; THENCE, N49°47'19"E 80.16' ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 14TH AVENUE, AS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED, TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 6TH ADDITION TO

MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9921928 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, SOUTHEASTERLY 134.35' ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE AND THE ARC OF A 460.00' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF S46°37'40"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 133.87'; THENCE, S54°56'45"E 11.84'; THENCE, N0°50'25"W 537.20' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 200' OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE, N89°13'02"E 387.24' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, TO THE WEST LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 2, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S0°40'19"E 110.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, N89°18'39"E 830.50' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2 AND THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 18TH AVENUE, AS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE, S0°46'25"E 59.52' ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 630.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°28'25"W 215.07' ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°46'49"E 549.90' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36 TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 80.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°28'12"E 80.03' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°31'46"W 914.87' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 17.19 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

I further certify that fee simple title to said real estate is in P4L Enterprises, LLC by virtue of the Warranty Deed dated and recorded March 10, 2015 as Document No. 2015-00000950, office of the Auditor/Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa, and the Warranty Deed dated July 1, 2015 and recorded July 2, 2015 as Document No. 2015-00003167, office of the Auditor/Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa.

The above described real estate is subject to a Mortgage executed on behalf of P4L Enterprises, LLC an Iowa Limited Liability Company to Farmers Savings Bank, dated and recorded December 11, 2015 as Document No. 2015-00006190, office of the Auditor/Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa.

Respectfully submitted,



Eric R. Bidwell, Attorney at Law
Iowa Title Guaranty Number: 3880
Rutherford & Bidwell Law Office

Prepared By & Return to: Eric R. Bidwell, 106A South First Ave., Marshalltown, IA
50158 (641) 753-3648

CONSENT OF MORTGAGE HOLDER

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

The undersigned does hereby state that it is the holder of a mortgage from P4L Enterprises, LLC, which mortgage is recorded at Document No. 2015-00006190 of the records of the Marshall County Auditor/Recorder's Office and which encumbers the following described real estate (and other real estate), to wit:

PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE
SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF
SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND
DESCRIBED AS LOT 6, BLOCK 2 OF THE M.I.P. 4TH ADDITION TO MARSHALL,
AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 6917-1977-8 IN THE OFFICE OF THE
RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, N0°08'35"W 43.36';
THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 96.91' ALONG THE ARC OF A 100.82' RADIUS
CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF
N27°39'31"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 93.22'; THENCE, N54°56'45"W
125.82'; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 154.16' ALONG THE ARC OF A 540.21'
RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING
OF N46°46'14"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 153.64'; THE AFORESAID ALL
ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6; THENCE, N49°47'19"E 80.16' ALONG
THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 14TH AVENUE, AS
PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED, TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF A CERTAIN
PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 6TH ADDITION TO
MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9921928 IN THE OFFICE OF
THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, SOUTHEASTERLY
134.35' ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE AND THE ARC OF A 460.00'
RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING

OF S46°37'40"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 133.87'; THENCE, S54°56'45"E 11.84'; THENCE, N0°50'25"W 537.20' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 200' OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE, N89°13'02"E 387.24' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, TO THE WEST LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 2, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S0°40'19"E 110.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, N89°18'39"E 830.50' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2 AND THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 18TH AVENUE, AS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE, S0°46'25"E 59.52' ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 630.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°28'25"W 215.07' ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°46'49"E 549.90' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36 TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 80.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°28'12"E 80.03' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°31'46"W 914.87' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 17.19 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

being the real estate upon which Partners 1st Addition to the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, is laid out into lots and street as shown by the attached plat. That said plat has been prepared with the consent of the undersigned and in accordance with its desire; and that Farmers Savings Bank, hereby consents to the said plat and the dedication of street as shown thereon.

Executed by Farmers Savings Bank, this 30TH day of MARCH, 2017.

FARMERS SAVINGS BANK


By: Jerrod W. Leffler, Executive Vice President

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

On this 30TH day of MARCH, 2017, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Jerrod W. Leffler, to me personally known, who, being duly sworn, did indicate that he is the Executive Vice President of Farmers Savings Bank, that the instrument was signed on behalf of Farmers Savings Bank by authority of its board of directors and that the execution of the instrument is the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it and by him voluntarily executed.



Tiffany Madison
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF IOWA

Prepared By & Return to: Eric R. Bidwell, 106A South First Ave., Marshalltown, IA
50158 (641) 753-3648

OWNER'S CONSENT TO PLAT AND DEDICATION

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENCE that P4L Enterprises, LLC,
being the owner of record and holders in fee simple of the following described real estate,
to wit:

PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE
SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF
SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND
DESCRIBED AS LOT 6, BLOCK 2 OF THE M.I.P. 4TH ADDITION TO MARSHALL,
AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 6917-1977-8 IN THE OFFICE OF THE
RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, N0°08'35"W 43.36';
THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 96.91' ALONG THE ARC OF A 100.82' RADIUS
CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF
N27°39'31"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 93.22'; THENCE, N54°56'45"W
125.82'; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 154.16' ALONG THE ARC OF A 540.21'
RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING
OF N46°46'14"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 153.64'; THE AFORESAID ALL
ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6; THENCE, N49°47'19"E 80.16' ALONG
THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 14TH AVENUE, AS
PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED, TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF A CERTAIN
PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 6TH ADDITION TO
MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9921928 IN THE OFFICE OF
THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, SOUTHEASTERLY
134.35' ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE AND THE ARC OF A 460.00'
RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING
OF S46°37'40"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 133.87'; THENCE, S54°56'45"E

11.84'; THENCE, N0°50'25"W 537.20' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 200' OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE, N89°13'02"E 387.24' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, TO THE WEST LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 2, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S0°40'19"E 110.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, N89°18'39"E 830.50' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2 AND THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 18TH AVENUE, AS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE, S0°46'25"E 59.52' ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 630.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°28'25"W 215.07' ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°46'49"E 549.90' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36 TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 80.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°28'12"E 80.03' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°31'46"W 914.87' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 17.19 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

being the real estate upon which the following described subdivision, to wit:

Partners 1st Addition to the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa

Has been surveyed, staked, platted and laid out into lots, and streets, as shown by the attached final plat drawing, do hereby certify

That said owner having in pursuance of law caused said described lands to be surveyed, staked, laid out and platted into lots and streets and that the disposition of the real estate as shown by the said plat is with owner's free consent and in accordance with the owner's desires and conforming to the established requirements for the platting and development under the ordinances of the City of Marshalltown and County of Marshall, Iowa.

That the measurements of the lots and streets contained in said addition are as indicated on the attached plat drawing.

That this plat drawing conforms to the preliminary plat as approved by the City of Marshalltown Planning and Zoning Commission and by the Marshalltown City Council.

That the street designed, designated and shown upon said plat drawing are hereby dedicated to the City of Marshalltown, Iowa for public uses and that any right, title or interest that the undersigned could have or might claim to have is hereby relinquished and released for said purposes to the City of Marshalltown and County of Marshall, Iowa, by the free consent of the undersigned and in accordance with their desires as owners and proprietors thereof.

Executed by P4L Enterprises, LLC, this 3 day of APRIL, 2017.



Joseph B. Tharpe, Member-Manager



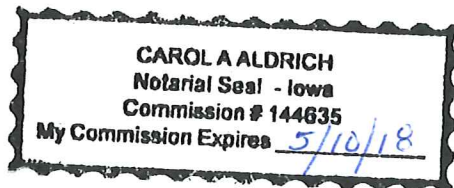
Lisa S. Tharpe, Member-Manager

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

On this 3rd day of April, 2017, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Joseph B. Tharpe and Lisa S. Tharpe, to me personally known, who, being duly sworn, did indicate that they are the Member-Managers of P4L Enterprises, LLC, that the instrument was signed on behalf of the Limited Liability Company by authority of the company and that the execution of the instrument is the voluntary act and deed of said company by it and by them voluntarily executed.



NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF IOWA



Prepared By & Return to: Eric R. Bidwell, 106A South First Ave., Marshalltown, IA
50158 (641) 753-3648

QUIT CLAIM DEED

Know all persons by these presence that P4L Enterprises, LLC, an Iowa Limited Liability Company, the legal titleholder and owner of record and holders in fee simple the real estate comprising Partners First Addition to the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid does hereby Quit Claim to the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, for use by its franchise holders of the following described real estate, to wit:

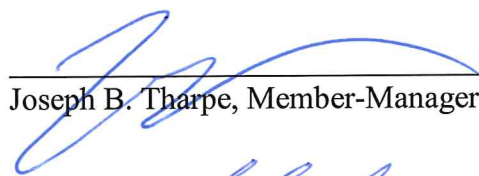
“LOT A” OF PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA;

THIS DEED IS EXEMPT ACCORDING TO IOWA CODE 428A.2(4).

“LOT A” (2.50ACRES) IS LOCALLY KNOWN AS REX RYDEN ROAD;

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

Dated this 3rd day of April, 2017.



Joseph B. Tharpe, Member-Manager

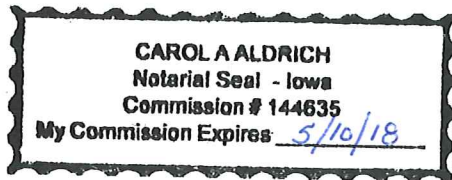


Lisa S. Tharpe, Member-Manager

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

On this 3rd day of April, 2017, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Joseph B. Tharpe and Lisa S. Tharpe, to me personally known, who, being duly sworn, did indicate that they are the Member-Managers of P4L Enterprises, LLC, that the instrument was signed on behalf of the Limited Liability Company by authority of the company and that the execution of the instrument is the voluntary act and deed of said company by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Carol A. Aldrich
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF IOWA



AUDITOR'S APPROVAL OF SUBDIVISION NAME

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

I, Deanne Raymond, being Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby approve, pursuant to Iowa Code §354.6(2) and §354.11(6), the subdivision name PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION on the annexed plat and find the same to be succinct and unique in Marshall County, Iowa.

Witness my hand and seal this 7th day of February, 2017.

Deanne Raymond

Deanne Raymond, Auditor

Marshall County, Iowa

TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

I, Jarret Heil, being Treasurer of Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby certify that land on which PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION, Marshall County, Iowa, is laid out and platted as shown by the annexed plat is free from delinquent property taxes. A total of \$322.00 in current real estate property taxes is due on March 31, 2017.

Witness my hand and seal this 7th day of February, 2017.

Jarret Heil

Jarret Heil, Treasurer

Marshall County, Iowa

RESOLUTION FINALIZING COUNCIL ACTION DATED MAY, 1975,
PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE
BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
TO MARSHALLTOWN AREA COMMUNITY HOSPITAL, OR ITS SUCCESSORS
TO THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN AND
AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF QUIT CLAIM DEED

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa did, on the 27th day of May, 1975, approve an Agreement with Marshalltown Area Community Hospital whereby it proposed to sell, dispose of and convey the title of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA to MARSHALLTOWN AREA COMMUNITY HOSPITAL, OR ITS SUCCESSORS, the property, located in Marshalltown, Iowa, herein after described; and

WHEREAS published notice as required by law of the intended conveyance by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, of the real estate owned by it and described hereinafter has all been duly published and no other bids or objections to the proposed conveyance have been filed in writing with the City Clerk and no objections thereto are made in open Council meeting to the proposed conveyance for the consideration as therein described and as heretofore set forth and that this is the time and place provided for in the published notice for this Council to take final action upon said Tentative Resolution; and

WHEREAS the purpose of this Resolution is to authorize the conveyance by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, to MARSHALLTOWN AREA COMMUNITY HOSPITAL, OR ITS SUCCESSORS, of the real estate hereinafter described subject to easements, rights of way and access for public utilities and sewers,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Tentative Resolution placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, on the 24th day of April, 2017, whereby it is proposed to sell and dispose of and convey title of the CITY MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, subject to easements, rights of way and access for public utilities and sewers as set out in Section 2, to the real estate located in the City of Marshalltown described as:

The West 180 feet of the East-West Alley and the South 180 feet of the North-South Alley, all in Block Two, Andrews Addition to Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa., subject to easements, rights of way and access for public utilities and sewers,

to Marshalltown Area Community Hospital, or its Successors, is hereby approved and adopted.

Section 2. The conveyance of the real estate as is described in Section 1 of this Resolution shall be by Quit Claim Deed, from the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, subject to easements, rights of ways and access being retained for said property for utilities, access and maintenance of utilities, and for such other municipal easement as presently exists. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as their retention is no longer desired by the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Section 3. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Quit Claim Deed, as referred to herein and upon receipt of the consideration therein, deliver the deed to the Buyer and to do all things necessary to carry out said sale.

Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this ____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION ADOPTING TENTATIVE RESOLUTION
PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE
BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
TO MARSHALLTOWN COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
TO THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN AND
AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF LEASE

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa did, on the 24th day of April, 2017, place on file a Tentative Resolution whereby it proposed to sell, dispose of and convey the title of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA to MARSHALLTOWN COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, the property, located in Marshalltown, Iowa, herein after described; and

WHEREAS published notice as required by law of the intended conveyance by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, of the real estate owned by it and described hereinafter has all been duly published and no other bids or objections to the proposed conveyance have been filed in writing with the City Clerk and no objections thereto are made in open Council meeting to the proposed conveyance for the consideration as therein described and as heretofore set forth and that this is the time and place provided for in said Tentative Resolution and in the published notice for this Council to take final action upon said Tentative Resolution; and

WHEREAS the purpose of this Resolution is to authorize the conveyance by the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, to MARSHALLTOWN COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, of the real estate hereinafter described subject to easements, rights of way and access for public utilities and sewers,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Tentative Resolution placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, on the 24th day of April, 2017, whereby it is proposed to sell and dispose of and convey title of the CITY MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, subject to easements, rights of way and access for public utilities and sewers as set out in Section 2, to the real estate located in the City of Marshalltown described as:

As legally described as follows:

The improved parking lot located between South 4th and 5th Avenues east of the District's Anson School property as shown in the aerial photograph attached as Exhibit "A" ("Leased Premises" or "Parking Lot"), subject to reservation by the City for existing right-of-way as a public street,

to Marshalltown Community School District, is hereby approved and adopted.

Section 2. The conveyance of the real estate as is described in Section 1 of this Resolution shall be by Lease, from the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, subject to easements, rights of ways and access being retained for said property for utilities, access and maintenance of utilities, and for such other municipal easement as presently exists. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as their retention is no longer desired by the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Section 3. The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Lease, as referred to herein and upon receipt of the consideration therein, deliver the deed to the Buyer and to do all things necessary to carry out said sale.

Passed this 8th day of May, 2017, and signed this ____ day of May, 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

James L. Lowrance, Mayor
ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk

LEASE AGREEMENT

This Lease Agreement is made and entered into this _____ day of April, 2017, by and between The City of Marshalltown, Iowa ("City") and Marshalltown Community School District ("District") as follows:

1. Premises and Term. City leases to District the following real estate situated in Marshall County, Iowa:

The improved parking lot located between South 4th and 5th Avenues east of the District's Anson School property as shown in the aerial photograph attached as Exhibit "A" ("Leased Premises" or "Parking Lot").

The term of this Lease shall be from the 1st day of July, 2017, and ending on the 30th day of June, 2027.

2. Rent. District shall use and occupy the Leased Premises at an annual rent of \$1.00 per year payable on the 1st day of July during each year of the term of this lease commencing with the 1st day of July, 2017.

3. Additional Consideration. As additional consideration for this lease, District agrees to remove the concrete barrier running east and west in the middle of the Parking Lot. In addition, the District will, at its expense, backfill and install five inches of asphalt over the construction area. All of the construction work will be pursuant to specifications agreed upon between the City and the District. City agrees that District may have possession of the Parking Lot prior to the commencement of the term of this lease for the purpose of removing the wall and preparing the Parking Lot for use as a school bus transfer site.

4. Possession. The District shall be entitled to the exclusive use of the Parking Lot on school days during the term of this lease between the hours of 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday thru Friday, except the District's exclusive use of the Parking Lot on Wednesday afternoon shall be from 2:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m. At other times and on other days the parties use of the Parking Lot shall be mutual and non-exclusive.

5. Use. District shall use the Parking Lot for the transfer of students to District's school buses for transportation to and from the District's school facilities.

6. Care and Maintenance. The City and the District shall keep the Parking Lot in good repair and maintain the premises in a reasonably safe, serviceable, clean and presentable condition. The cost of such maintenance shall be shared equally by the parties.

7. Snow Removal. District agrees to be responsible for snow removal from the Parking Lot during the term of the lease.

8. Liability and Insurance. District agrees to maintain liability insurance covering its use of the Parking Lot during the term of this lease and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless City from any and all liability arising out of District's use of the lot above described except for such liability as is caused by City.

9. Surrender. Upon the termination of this lease, District will surrender the Leased Premises to City in good and clean condition except for ordinary wear and tear.

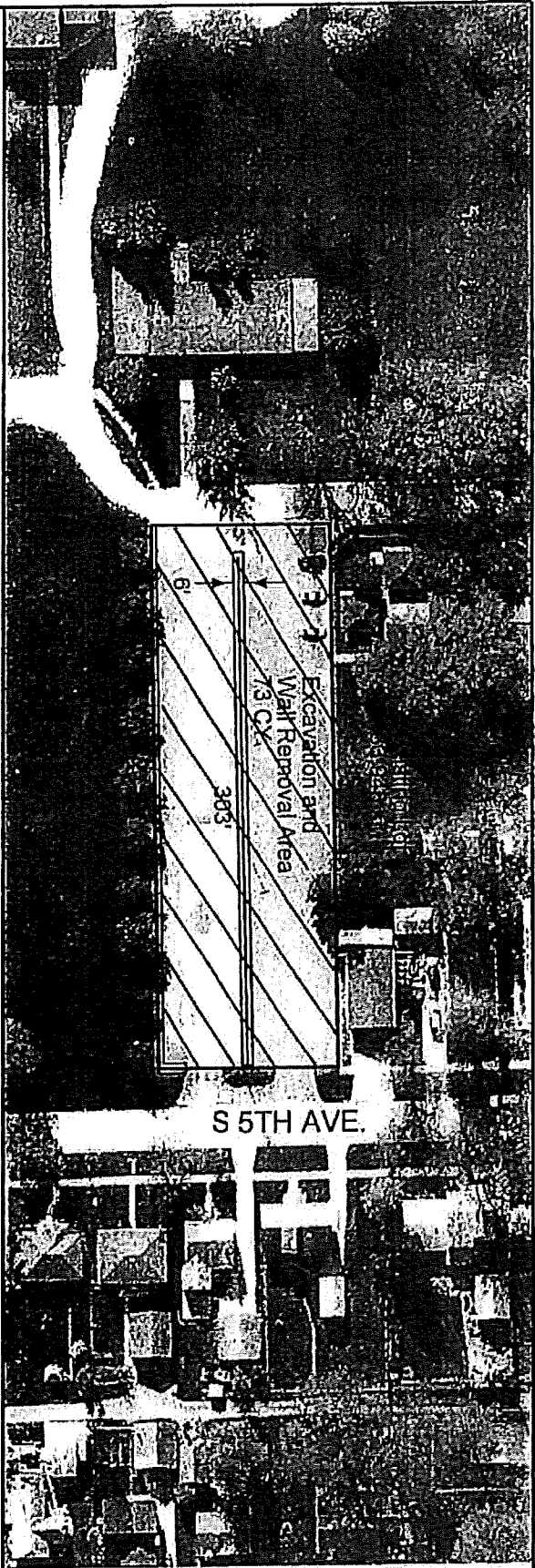
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Lease Agreement to be signed on the day and year first above written.

The City of Marshalltown, Iowa

Marshalltown Community School
District

By _____

By BA Millock



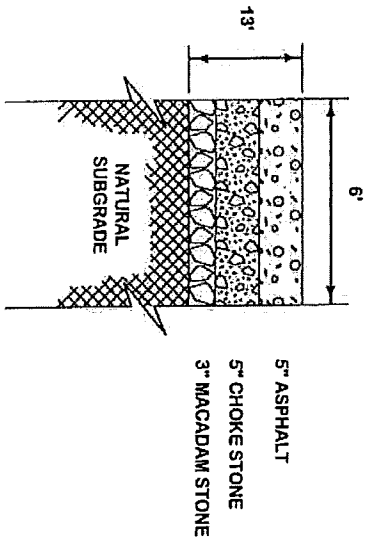
NOTES

Removals and Subgrade:
Remove existing designated pavement area and subgrade to 13" below final surface grade.

Granular Sub-Base, Base and Surface Courses:
Place 3" Macadam Stone, compacted, followed by 5" of Choke Stone material, compacted, all in accordance with IDOT Section 2111.

Place 3" of the 1/2" HMA material.
The HMA material shall be placed in one (1), 3" lift and compacted.

Place 2" of 1/2" HMA Surface material.
The HMA Surface material shall be placed in one (1), 2" lift and compacted.



**WALL TRENCH DETAIL
(NOT TO SCALE)**

REPAIR PLAN

D.01

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION**

**ANSON SCHOOL
BUS TRANSFER LOT PROJECT**



Authorizing Resolution

We, hereby, authorize James L. Lowrance, Mayor
(Name of Authorized Signatory)

on behalf of City of Marshalltown/Marshalltown Municipal Transit
(Legal Name of Applicant)

to apply for financial assistance as noted below and to enter into related contract(s) with the Iowa Department of Transportation.

From the State Transit Assistance Program:

0.984212 % of formula funds;

\$ 0 of Special Project funds

From federal funds for transit in non-urbanized areas and/or for transit serving primarily elderly persons and person with disabilities:

\$207,858

From statewide federal capital assistance for transit:

\$178,522

We understand acceptance of federal transit assistance involves an agreement to comply with certain labor protection provisions.

We certify that City of Marshalltown/Marshalltown Municipal Transit
(Legal Name of Applicant)

has sufficient non-federal funds to provide required local match for capital projects and at time of delivery will have the funds to operate and maintain vehicles and equipment purchased under this project.

We request that State Transit Assistance formula funding be advanced as allowed by law, to improve transit system cash flow.

Adopted the 11th day of April, 2016

Name: The City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa
(Applicant's Governing Body)

By: _____
(Signature of Chief Executive Officer)

Title: Mayor

Address: 24 N. Center Street Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

Telephone: 641-754-5700



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

May 3, 2017

**To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council**

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Public Hearing – 2017 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Project (SDW 17001)

Policy Issue: None

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2017 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Project.

Background: Construction includes sidewalk reconstruction and sidewalk ramps to be handicapped accessible in multiple locations.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with general obligation bond revenues and/or road use tax. Engineers estimate of cost is \$336,575.80.

Attachment: None

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin



RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT
AND COST FOR THE 2017 SIDEWALK AND RAMP REPAIR PROJECT, IN THE
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. SDW17001

WHEREAS there was placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, proposed plans and specifications, proposed form of contract and estimated cost for a public improvement in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, for the 2017 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Project No. SDW17001 as fully set forth in the resolution ordering same, and that public notice of hearing on such plans, specifications and form of contract were duly published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican in time for hearing now before the Council, and

WHEREAS written objections to the plans, specifications and form of contract have been called for and no such written objections have been filed with the City Clerk, and oral objections being called for and no oral objections being made in open Council, it is the decision of this Council that such plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost heretofore placed on file and upon which public notice has been duly given and no objections thereto have been made either in writing or in open council, the Council does now adopt and approve the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for Project No. SDW17001, being the 2017 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Project, in the city of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 8th day of May 2017, and signed this _____ day of May 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

May 3, 2017

**To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council**

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Public Hearing – 2017 PCC Patch Repair Project (STR 17002)

Policy Issue: None

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2017 PCC Patch Repair Project.

Background: Construction includes concrete street patch repairs in multiple locations.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with general obligation bond revenues and/or road use tax. Engineers estimate of cost is \$603,732.80.

Attachment: None

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin



RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT
AND COST FOR THE 2017 PCC STREET PATCH REPAIR PROJECT, IN THE
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. STR17002

WHEREAS there was placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, proposed plans and specifications, proposed form of contract and estimated cost for a public improvement in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, for the 2017 PCC Street Patch Repair Project No. STR17002 as fully set forth in the resolution ordering same, and that public notice of hearing on such plans, specifications and form of contract were duly published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican in time for hearing now before the Council, and

WHEREAS written objections to the plans, specifications and form of contract have been called for and no such written objections have been filed with the City Clerk, and oral objections being called for and no oral objections being made in open Council, it is the decision of this Council that such plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost heretofore placed on file and upon which public notice has been duly given and no objections thereto have been made either in writing or in open council, the Council does now adopt and approve the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for Project No. STR17002 being the 2017 PCC Street Patch Repair Project, in the city of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 8th day of May 2017, and signed this _____ day of May 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



James L. Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Justin Nickel, Public Works Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5734
Fax - (641) 754-5793

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

May 3, 2017

**To: Mayor James L. Lowrance
Members of the City Council**

From: Justin Nickel
Director of Public Works

Re: Public Hearing – 2017 TIF DISTRICT 4 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Project
(SDW 17002)

Policy Issue: None

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2017 TIF District 4 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Project.

Background: Construction includes sidewalk reconstruction and sidewalk ramps to be handicapped accessible in multiple location in the downtown area.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with TIF funds. Engineers estimate of cost is \$112,725.80.

Attachment: None

cc: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop
Bill Martin, Dan Kester, Bethany Wirin



RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT
AND COST FOR THE TIF DISTRICT 4 SIDEWALK AND RAMP REPAIR PROJECT,
IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,
BEING PROJECT NO. SDW17002

WHEREAS there was placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, proposed plans and specifications, proposed form of contract and estimated cost for a public improvement in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, for the TIF District 4 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Project No. SDW17002 as fully set forth in the resolution ordering same, and that public notice of hearing on such plans, specifications and form of contract were duly published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican in time for hearing now before the Council, and

WHEREAS written objections to the plans, specifications and form of contract have been called for and no such written objections have been filed with the City Clerk, and oral objections being called for and no oral objections being made in open Council, it is the decision of this Council that such plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost heretofore placed on file and upon which public notice has been duly given and no objections thereto have been made either in writing or in open council, the Council does now adopt and approve the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for Project No. SDW17002, being the 2017 TIF DIST 4 – Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Project, in the city of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 8th of May 2017, and signed this _____ day of May 2017.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

James L. Lowrance, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shari L. Coughenour, CMC, City Clerk



James Lowrance, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Shari L. Coughenour, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

City Administrator's Office

To: Mayor Lowrance and the City Council
From: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
Date: May 2, 2017
RE: Discussion of Fireworks

The Governor has a bill on his desk related to the legalization of fireworks in Iowa (as of the writing of this memo, it has not been signed into law). This would authorize the sale of fireworks in every community in Iowa; however, the law also gives cities the ability to opt out of the use of fireworks within their boundaries. This law is one that has been troubling since the discussion started, and it allows for fireworks sales to start in Marshalltown on June 1, 2017 (from permanent structures). Therefore, a discussion is necessary now to decide if the Council would like to prohibit or limit use of fireworks or move forward with the State law and make no changes. Both Chief Rierson and Chief Tupper will offer perspectives from each of their departments in the context of the following options.

Option 1- Do nothing

This would allow for the use of fireworks in the City of Marshalltown and would not require any action of the City Council. The City Attorney has recommended a language change to 21-51 of the Code, which prohibits throwing missiles but does not expressly state a prohibition of fireworks.

Option 2- Opt out

This option would require the City Council to adopt an ordinance to opt out of State law and make the City of Marshalltown a place where fireworks cannot be used. It is not clear as to how many other cities will be opting out, especially since an ordinance requires a certain number of readings and there is not much time before fireworks can be sold.

Option 3- Restrict Use

The City could allow the use of fireworks within the community, but not within a radius of specific properties, like the Iowa Veterans Home, nursing homes, Iowa River Hospice, the hospital, and other locations where a quiet atmosphere is desired.

City Council

Leon Lamer, Bill Martin, Joel Greer, Al Hoop,
Dan Kester, Michael Gowdy, Bethany Wirin



Here are some key things to keep in mind about the fireworks law.

- Fireworks can only be set off on your own property or with permission on another person's property. This probably means we (the City) will need to post signage at each City park reminding people that fireworks are not allowed in those locations.
- People cannot sell fireworks anywhere they want to. The tent sales would be treated as transient merchants and have to follow the process and rules the City currently has. Fireworks sold from a permanent structure are subject to the City's zoning restrictions as well as building/fire code requirements.
- Sales from permanent structures can begin on June 1st, while sales from tents start on June 13th. The City cannot prevent the sale of fireworks within City limits. All sales end on July 8th. A secondary season around Christmas/New Year's is also allowed.

At this time the following cities are planning to ban the use of fireworks: Urbandale, Clive, West Des Moines, Iowa City, and Oskaloosa. Many other cities will begin to examine this decision in the coming weeks as well.

This is a difficult issue to consider and we have not been given much time for consideration. At this time, we are looking for direction as to what the Council would like to do with the issue of fireworks. A decision made now does not have to be set in stone and is one that we can review further in the coming year if needed.

City Council

Leon Lamer, Bill Martin, Joel Greer, Al Hoop,
Dan Kester, Michael Gowdy, Bethany Wirin

Marshalltown





James L. Lowrance, Mayor
36 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5756
Fax - (641) 754-5742

May 2, 2017

To: Mayor James L. Lowrance and City Administrator Jessica Kinser
Members of the City Council

From: Michelle Spohnheimer
Housing & Community Development Director

Re: Final Plat for Partners 1st Addition

Policy Issue: Partners 1st Addition includes the new Rex Ryden Road and development where TIG is located in the industrial area west of S. 18th Avenue. This is the Final Plat which sets out the lots and dedicates the right-of-way.

Recommendation: The Plan Zoning Commission held discussion on April 13, 2017 and recommended approval to the City Council.

Background: The Preliminary plat was approved in December 2015 and the Final Plat is now being filed following the construction of the road.

Budget Impact: n/a

Attachment: Subdivision Final Plat and corresponding information.

City Council
Leon Lamer, Mike Gowdy, Joel Greer, Al Hoop,
Dan Kester, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin



Complete the following contact information. (Please type or print clearly)

Owner Corporation Name TIG Distributing	
Contact/Owner Name Joe Tharp	
Owner Address PO Box 535 Marshalltown, IA 50158	Owner Fax
Owner Phone 641-752-7876	
Owner E-mail joet@tigdistributing.com	

Name of Law Firm Rutherford & Bidwell	
Attorney Name Eric Bidwell	
Attorney Address 106 S 1st Avenue Suite A Marshalltown, IA 50158	Attorney Fax
Attorney Phone 641-753-3648	
Attorney E-mail marlene@rutherfordbidwell.com	

Engineer Firm Name Clapsaddle-Garber Associates	
Engineer Contact Person Steve Troskey	
Engineer Address 16 E Main St Marshalltown, IA 50158	
Engineer Phone 641-752-6701	Engineer Fax
Engineer E-mail stroskey@cgaconsultants.com	

RUTHERFORD & BIDWELL LAW OFFICE

106A SOUTH 1ST AVENUE
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

Bradley J. Rutherford
Eric R. Bidwell
Attorneys at Law

Phone: (641) 753-3648
Fax: (641) 753-0731

Writer's email – ebidwell@iabar.org
www.rutherfordbidwell.com

March 28, 2017

To Whom It May Concern:

I hereby certify that I have examined the abstract of title as prepared and as last certified to March 27, 2017 at 8:00 A.M. by Evans Abstract Company covering the following described real estate, to wit:

PARCEL "C", LOCATED IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA AND ALSO LOCATED IN A PART OF LOT 1 M.I.P. 6TH ADDITION TO MARSHALL, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN IN RETRACEMENT PLAT OF SURVEY FILED JUNE 16, 2015 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2015-00002790, RECORDS OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA AND PARCEL "D" LOCATED IN A PORTION OF PARCEL "C" AND IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN BY PLAT OF SURVEY FILED JUNE 17, 2016 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2016-3106;

"Including therein" the proposed:

PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

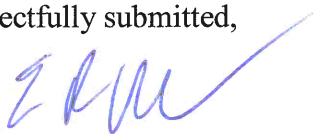
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 6, BLOCK 2 OF THE M.I.P. 4TH ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 6917-1977-8 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, N0°08'35"W 43.36'; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 96.91' ALONG THE ARC OF A 100.82' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N27°39'31"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 93.22'; THENCE, N54°56'45"W 125.82'; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 154.16' ALONG THE ARC OF A 540.21' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF N46°46'14"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 153.64'; THE AFORESAID ALL ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6; THENCE, N49°47'19"E 80.16' ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 14TH AVENUE, AS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED, TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 6TH ADDITION TO

MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9921928 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, SOUTHEASTERLY 134.35' ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE AND THE ARC OF A 460.00' RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF S46°37'40"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 133.87'; THENCE, S54°56'45"E 11.84'; THENCE, N0°50'25"W 537.20' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 200' OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE, N89°13'02"E 387.24' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, TO THE WEST LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 2, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S0°40'19"E 110.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, N89°18'39"E 830.50' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2 AND THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 18TH AVENUE, AS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE, S0°46'25"E 59.52' ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 630.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°28'25"W 215.07' ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°46'49"E 549.90' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36 TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 80.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°28'12"E 80.03' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°31'46"W 914.87' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 17.19 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

I further certify that fee simple title to said real estate is in P4L Enterprises, LLC by virtue of the Warranty Deed dated and recorded March 10, 2015 as Document No. 2015-00000950, office of the Auditor/Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa, and the Warranty Deed dated July 1, 2015 and recorded July 2, 2015 as Document No. 2015-00003167, office of the Auditor/Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa.

The above described real estate is subject to a Mortgage executed on behalf of P4L Enterprises, LLC an Iowa Limited Liability Company to Farmers Savings Bank, dated and recorded December 11, 2015 as Document No. 2015-00006190, office of the Auditor/Recorder of Marshall County, Iowa.

Respectfully submitted,



Eric R. Bidwell, Attorney at Law
Iowa Title Guaranty Number: 3880
Rutherford & Bidwell Law Office

Prepared By & Return to: Eric R. Bidwell, 106A South First Ave., Marshalltown, IA
50158 (641) 753-3648

CONSENT OF MORTGAGE HOLDER

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

The undersigned does hereby state that it is the holder of a mortgage from P4L Enterprises, LLC, which mortgage is recorded at Document No. 2015-00006190 of the records of the Marshall County Auditor/Recorder's Office and which encumbers the following described real estate (and other real estate), to wit:

PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE
SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF
SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

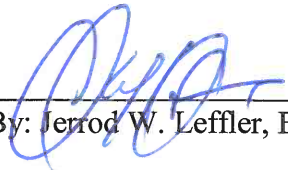
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND
DESCRIBED AS LOT 6, BLOCK 2 OF THE M.I.P. 4TH ADDITION TO MARSHALL,
AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 6917-1977-8 IN THE OFFICE OF THE
RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, N0°08'35"W 43.36';
THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 96.91' ALONG THE ARC OF A 100.82' RADIUS
CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF
N27°39'31"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 93.22'; THENCE, N54°56'45"W
125.82'; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 154.16' ALONG THE ARC OF A 540.21'
RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING
OF N46°46'14"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 153.64'; THE AFORESAID ALL
ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6; THENCE, N49°47'19"E 80.16' ALONG
THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 14TH AVENUE, AS
PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED, TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF A CERTAIN
PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 6TH ADDITION TO
MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9921928 IN THE OFFICE OF
THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, SOUTHEASTERLY
134.35' ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE AND THE ARC OF A 460.00'
RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING

OF S46°37'40"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 133.87'; THENCE, S54°56'45"E 11.84'; THENCE, N0°50'25"W 537.20' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 200' OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE, N89°13'02"E 387.24' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, TO THE WEST LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 2, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S0°40'19"E 110.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, N89°18'39"E 830.50' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2 AND THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 18TH AVENUE, AS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE, S0°46'25"E 59.52' ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 630.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°28'25"W 215.07' ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°46'49"E 549.90' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36 TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 80.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°28'12"E 80.03' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°31'46"W 914.87' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 17.19 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

being the real estate upon which Partners 1st Addition to the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, is laid out into lots and street as shown by the attached plat. That said plat has been prepared with the consent of the undersigned and in accordance with its desire; and that Farmers Savings Bank, hereby consents to the said plat and the dedication of street as shown thereon.

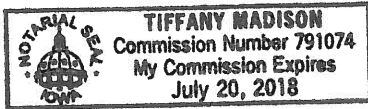
Executed by Farmers Savings Bank, this 30TH day of MARCH, 2017.

FARMERS SAVINGS BANK


By: Jerrod W. Leffler, Executive Vice President

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

On this 30TH day of MARCH, 2017, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Jerrod W. Leffler, to me personally known, who, being duly sworn, did indicate that he is the Executive Vice President of Farmers Savings Bank, that the instrument was signed on behalf of Farmers Savings Bank by authority of its board of directors and that the execution of the instrument is the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it and by him voluntarily executed.



Tiffany Madison
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF IOWA

Prepared By & Return to: Eric R. Bidwell, 106A South First Ave., Marshalltown, IA
50158 (641) 753-3648

OWNER'S CONSENT TO PLAT AND DEDICATION

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENCE that P4L Enterprises, LLC,
being the owner of record and holders in fee simple of the following described real estate,
to wit:

PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE
SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF
SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND
DESCRIBED AS LOT 6, BLOCK 2 OF THE M.I.P. 4TH ADDITION TO MARSHALL,
AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 6917-1977-8 IN THE OFFICE OF THE
RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, N0°08'35"W 43.36';
THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 96.91' ALONG THE ARC OF A 100.82' RADIUS
CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF
N27°39'31"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 93.22'; THENCE, N54°56'45"W
125.82'; THENCE, NORTHWESTERLY 154.16' ALONG THE ARC OF A 540.21'
RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING
OF N46°46'14"W AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 153.64'; THE AFORESAID ALL
ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6; THENCE, N49°47'19"E 80.16' ALONG
THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SOUTH 14TH AVENUE, AS
PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED, TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF A CERTAIN
PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 6TH ADDITION TO
MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 9921928 IN THE OFFICE OF
THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, SOUTHEASTERLY
134.35' ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE AND THE ARC OF A 460.00'
RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING
OF S46°37'40"E AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 133.87'; THENCE, S54°56'45"E

11.84'; THENCE, N0°50'25"W 537.20' ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 200' OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE, N89°13'02"E 387.24' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, TO THE WEST LINE OF A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 2, M.I.P. 2ND ADDITION TO MARSHALL, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7, PAGE 776 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE, S0°40'19"E 110.00' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE, N89°18'39"E 830.50' ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2 AND THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 18TH AVENUE, AS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE, S0°46'25"E 59.52' ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 630.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°28'25"W 215.07' ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°46'49"E 549.90' ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 365.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36 TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 80.00' OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S0°28'12"E 80.03' ALONG SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE, S89°31'46"W 914.87' ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 17.19 ACRES. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

being the real estate upon which the following described subdivision, to wit:

Partners 1st Addition to the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa

Has been surveyed, staked, platted and laid out into lots, and streets, as shown by the attached final plat drawing, do hereby certify

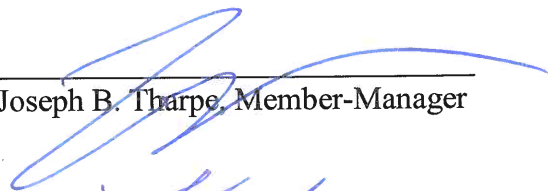
That said owner having in pursuance of law caused said described lands to be surveyed, staked, laid out and platted into lots and streets and that the disposition of the real estate as shown by the said plat is with owner's free consent and in accordance with the owner's desires and conforming to the established requirements for the platting and development under the ordinances of the City of Marshalltown and County of Marshall, Iowa.

That the measurements of the lots and streets contained in said addition are as indicated on the attached plat drawing.

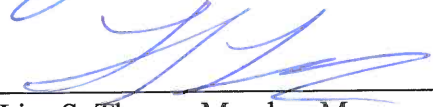
That this plat drawing conforms to the preliminary plat as approved by the City of Marshalltown Planning and Zoning Commission and by the Marshalltown City Council.

That the street designed, designated and shown upon said plat drawing are hereby dedicated to the City of Marshalltown, Iowa for public uses and that any right, title or interest that the undersigned could have or might claim to have is hereby relinquished and released for said purposes to the City of Marshalltown and County of Marshall, Iowa, by the free consent of the undersigned and in accordance with their desires as owners and proprietors thereof.

Executed by P4L Enterprises, LLC, this 3 day of APRIL, 2017.



Joseph B. Tharpe, Member-Manager



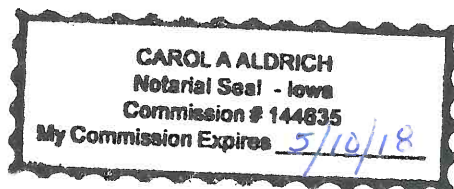
Lisa S. Tharpe, Member-Manager

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

On this 3rd day of April, 2017, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Joseph B. Tharpe and Lisa S. Tharpe, to me personally known, who, being duly sworn, did indicate that they are the Member-Managers of P4L Enterprises, LLC, that the instrument was signed on behalf of the Limited Liability Company by authority of the company and that the execution of the instrument is the voluntary act and deed of said company by it and by them voluntarily executed.



NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF IOWA



Prepared By & Return to: Eric R. Bidwell, 106A South First Ave., Marshalltown, IA
50158 (641) 753-3648

QUIT CLAIM DEED

Know all persons by these presence that P4L Enterprises, LLC, an Iowa Limited Liability Company, the legal titleholder and owner of record and holders in fee simple the real estate comprising Partners First Addition to the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid does hereby Quit Claim to the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, for use by its franchise holders of the following described real estate, to wit:

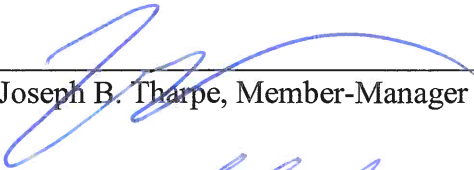
“LOT A” OF PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA;

THIS DEED IS EXEMPT ACCORDING TO IOWA CODE 428A.2(4).

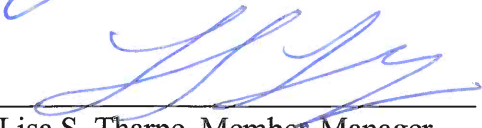
“LOT A” (2.50ACRES) IS LOCALLY KNOWN AS REX RYDEN ROAD;

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD, IF ANY.

Dated this 3rd day of April, 2017.



Joseph B. Tharpe, Member-Manager

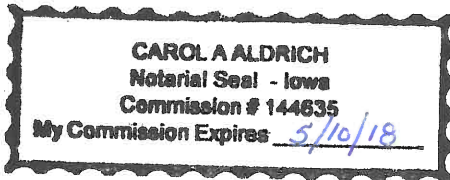


Lisa S. Tharpe, Member-Manager

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

On this 3rd day of April, 2017, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Joseph B. Tharpe and Lisa S. Tharpe, to me personally known, who, being duly sworn, did indicate that they are the Member-Managers of P4L Enterprises, LLC, that the instrument was signed on behalf of the Limited Liability Company by authority of the company and that the execution of the instrument is the voluntary act and deed of said company by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Carol A. Aldrich
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF IOWA



AUDITOR'S APPROVAL OF SUBDIVISION NAME

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

I, Deanne Raymond, being Auditor of Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby approve, pursuant to Iowa Code §354.6(2) and §354.11(6), the subdivision name PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION on the annexed plat and find the same to be succinct and unique in Marshall County, Iowa.

Witness my hand and seal this 7th day of February, 2017.

Deanne Raymond

Deanne Raymond, Auditor

Marshall County, Iowa

TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA, MARSHALL COUNTY, ss:

I, Jarret Heil, being Treasurer of Marshall County, Iowa, do hereby certify that land on which PARTNERS 1ST ADDITION, Marshall County, Iowa, is laid out and platted as shown by the annexed plat is free from delinquent property taxes. A total of \$322.00 in current real estate property taxes is due on March 31, 2017.

Witness my hand and seal this 7th day of February, 2017.

Jarret Heil

Jarret Heil, Treasurer

Marshall County, Iowa